

UK Household Longitudinal Study Innovation Panel Questionnaire Wave 7, v02

Web Login	1
Household Grid	3
Grid Variables.....	55
Household Questionnaire	66
Individual Questionnaire.....	108
Individual Interview Introduction	108
Request to Record.....	109
Demographics	109
Initial Conditions	124
Own First Job.....	135
Educational Aspirations	138
Young Adults	143
Family Background.....	146
Ethnicity and National Identity	151
Religion	157
Multi-trait Multi-method Experiment – Early Treatment.....	159
Disability.....	183
Smoking.....	188
Food Safety	189
Digit Length	200
Health Conditions	212
Self-completion Cognitive Ability.....	214
Caring	223
Time and Risk Preference	227
Partnership History	272
Fertility History	292
Annual Event History	313
Current Employment	400
Employees.....	414
Self-Employment.....	444
Job Satisfaction	460
Non-Employment.....	461
Mothers Return to Work	468
Second Jobs.....	472
Childcare	474
Unearned Income and State Benefits.....	482
Household Finances	492
Interesting Questions.....	497
Domestic Division of Labour	508
Leisure Culture and Sport	513
Politics.....	526
Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes	530
Environmental Tax	537
Response Option.....	542
Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment – Late Treatment.....	580
CASI Start	605

Self-Completion Motivational Message	607
Self-Completion SF12	607
Self-Completion GHQ	614
Self-Completion Satisfaction	626
Self-Completion BIDR	631
Self-Completion Young Adults	653
Self-Completion Time Preference Control	665
Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships	676
CASI End	681
Respondent Contact Details	682
Stable Contact	687
Time and Risk Preference Payments	692
Time Diary Handover	693
Web End	696
Interviewer Observations	696
Proxy Questionnaire	700

Ip07. Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 07

Version

02 (Fri May 9 15:11:25 2014) produced Fri Jul 3 12:14:25 2015

Module *Web Login module*

Use

Use Weblogin_ip7

Chkrespweb. *Confirm respondent's details web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person, you are , born on and you are ?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ChkRespWeb

Modules

Module Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

Chkwebdobd. *Check Respondent day of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Text

What is your date of birth?

Question Box Label

Day

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBD

Modules

Module Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

Chkwebdobm. *Check Respondent month of birth web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBm

Modules

Module Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

Chkwebdoby. *Check Respondent year of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBY

Modules

Module Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Chkwebsex. *Check Respondent sex web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And are you male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask ChkWebSex

ModulesModule Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Chkwebnul.

Respondent not found web

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for your help but we cannot interview you via web at this time. If you are eligible for interview, an Understanding Society interviewer will call on you in the next few weeks.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask ChkWebNul

ModulesModule Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

Module *Household Grid module*

Use

Use Hhgrid_ip7

Pergrid.

Who answers HH grid questions

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

Pname. Forename new person grid respondent

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Use

Ask PNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Psname. Surname new person grid respondent

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME

Use

Ask PSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Ptitle. *Title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

Ask PTITLE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Ptitlex. *Other title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

Ask PTITLEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

And If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Addrchk. *Address check - asked*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Do NOT display address on-screen if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & ff_country = 4 (Northern Ireland)

Text

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]
[ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

CHECK ADDRESS IN ECS [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAP) & FF_COUNTRY = 4 (NORTHERN IRELAND)]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just press '>>' to go on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]

[ff_postcode]

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ADDRCHCK

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

1 = Original address, 2 = NOT at original address (and refreshment sample households).

Use

```
If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;
Else If (ff_hhorig = 11) Compute ORIGADD = 2;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

Coreswho. *Confirm co-residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 in this list.

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
---	----------------	--------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_dobd]	[ff_dobm]	[ff_doby]
96	No longer live with any of these people					

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORESWHO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((ff_HHORIG < 11) & (Ff_hhsize > 1 & (Ff_absent <> 2 For All Not Selected At PerGrid))) // In the original sample AND issued HH size is greater than 1 AND all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence

Absun. *Confirm absent at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time, [ff_firstname] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [ff_firstname] still living in university halls of residence?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ABSUN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

Universe

```
If (ff_HHORIG < 11) // If is in the original sample
```

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Name. *Name/identifier for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Do not allow Don't know/Refused options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

```
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident
```

Sname. *Surname for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Title. *Title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do they use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Titlex. *Other title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please type in the other title used.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more

Joiners in the household

Universe

IF (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

And If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Ynew. *New joiner reason*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why [[are you] / [is NAME]] now in this household?

Options

1	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	Moved from college/university
4	Moved from institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation
97	Other

Use

Ask YNEW

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (ff_HHORIZ < 11) // If is in the original sample

Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes 'Understanding Society', 'Living in Britain', 'Living in Scotland', 'Living in Wales' and 'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JOINER

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop *until* [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (ff_HHORIZ < 11) // If is in the original sample

And If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use Potential rejoiner list

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
2	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
3	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
4	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
5	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
6	[ff_foame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REJOINER

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop *until* [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (ff_HHORIZ < 11) // If is in the original sample

And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

Rejoinero. *Joiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List issued sample members from original household

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REJOINERO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (ff_HHORIG < 11) // If is in the original sample

And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month/year template]

Jnmnth. *Month joined the household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

When did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JNMNTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (ff_HHORIG < 11) // If is in the original sample

Jnyear. Year joined the household

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0} / [NAME] start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JNYEAR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (FF_HHORIZ < 11) // If is in the original sample

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Sex. New entrant sex

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask SEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (((REJOINER = 0 | MIS) & (REJOINERO = 0 | MIS)) | (YNEW = 1)) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Birthd. *DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BIRTHD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | MIS) & (REJOINERO = 0 | MIS)) | (YNEW = 1)) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Birthm. *DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BIRTHM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (((REJOINER = 0 | MIS) & (REJOINERO = 0 | MIS)) | (YNEW = 1)) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Birthy. DOB year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BIRTHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (((REJOINER = 0 | MIS) & (REJOINERO = 0 | MIS)) | (YNEW = 1)) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Ageif. Age last birthday

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] age at [[your]/[their]] last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AGEIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1]// JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF ((REJOINER = 0 | MIS) & (REJOINERO = 0 | MIS)) | (YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household
And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Whoelse. *Other HH members present*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Who else has this address as their main residence, including any babies, other family members, lodgers or flatmates?

Options

0	No-one else
1	More household members to enumerate

Use

Ask WhoElse

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1]// JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (ff_hhorig = 11 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If is in the IP7 refreshment sample and mode is face to face or telephone

More. *More household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (ff_hhorig = 11 & WhoElse = 1) Compute MORE = 1;
Else If (ff_hhorig = 11 & WhoElse = 0) Compute MORE = 2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1]// JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

END LOOP

C1stat. *Leavers abode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

TextWhere is `{ff_forname {leaver's name}}` living now?**Options**

0	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school
5	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else

Use

Ask CLSTAT

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop**Universe**If (`ff_HHORIG < 11`) // If Resp is in the original sampleAnd If (`ADMIN.HHOLD = 1`) // If household number 1And If ((*Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO*) | (`ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2`)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence**Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI) using month and year template

Dieprismth. *Month to prison or died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIn what month and year did `{leaver's name}` go to prison? *{if CLSTAT = 5}* / We are sorry to hear about `{leaver's name}`. In which month and year did that happen? *{if CLSTAT = 0}***Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIEPRISMTH

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop**Universe**

If (ff_HHORIG < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample

And If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If ((CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Dieprisyr. *Year to prison or died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIEPRISYR

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop**Universe**

If (ff_HHORIG < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample

And If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If ((CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Includ. *Absence check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone away at boarding school {if CLSTAT = 4} / working away from home {if CLSTAT = 2} as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for [leaver's name{ff_forname}], even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop
```

Universe

```
If (ff_HHORIZ < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample
And If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison
```

END LOOP

Stillres. *Still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] still resident at this address?

[ff_address1] [ff_address2]

[ff_address3] [ff_address4]

[address5] [ff_postcode]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask STILLRES

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]
// Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If (ff_HHORIZ < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address
```

Staywith. *Who else still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

Who else is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] still resident with?

Options

0	None of these people
1	<u>[ff_firstname]</u> , <u>[ff_surname]</u> , <u>[ff_sex]</u> , <u>[ff_birthd]</u> , <u>[ff_birthm]</u> , <u>[ff_birthy]</u>
2	<u>[ff_firstname]</u> , <u>[ff_surname]</u> , <u>[ff_sex]</u> , <u>[ff_birthd]</u> , <u>[ff_birthm]</u> , <u>[ff_birthy]</u>

3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Who else is [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use

Ask STAYWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]
// Movers Loop

Universe

If (ff_HHORIZ < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison

And If (ADDRCHK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

And If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

Mothr. *Moved with other HH member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did [ff_firstname {leaver's name}] move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOTHR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]
// Movers Loop

Universe

If (ff_HHORIZ < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison

And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text

Who else did move with?

Options

1	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
2	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
3	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
4	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
5	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
6	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
7	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
8	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
9	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
10	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
11	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
12	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
13	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
14	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
15	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
16	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who else did move with? Select everyone that moved with.

Use

Ask MOVEWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]
// Movers Loop

Universe

If (ff_HHORIG < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison
And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member

Lvwhy. *Leavers...Why left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why did move

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
---	--

3	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason

Use

Ask LVWHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]
 // Movers Loop

Universe

If (ff_HHORIG < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &
 NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver
 has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison

And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else

Soft Check: If (DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97)**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month/year template]

Movemth. *Move left Household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move or stop living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveMth

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]

// Movers Loop

Universe

IF (ff_HHORIZ < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample
 And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &
 NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver
 has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison

Moveyr. Year left Household

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveYr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]
 // Movers Loop

Universe

IF (ff_HHORIZ < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample
 And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &
 NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver
 has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START. [use address template]

Movadd1. Leavers - where moved to

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

To what address did [ff_forname] move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?

Question Box Label

First Line of Address

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]
// Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If (ff_HHORIZ < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver
has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at
issued address
```

Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVSTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DK.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVSTOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]
// Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If (ff_HHORIZ < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver
has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at
issued address
```

Movpcod. *Leavers - new postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVSTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DK.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Postal Code

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVPCOD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]
// Movers Loop

Universe

If (ff_HHORIZ < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOwn, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF_FORNAME] MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What area did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.

Question Box Label

Address information

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MovArea

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]
// Movers Loop

Universe

If (ff_HHORIZ < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) |

(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS)) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

Movetel. *Leavers - contact telephone number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is `[[ff_forname {leaver's name}]]`'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REF.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveTel

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]
// Movers Loop

Universe

If (ff_HHORIZ < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison

And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

END LOOP

Curstat. *Current Residential Status flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes

Value labels: 1 Resident/living here, 2 Absent/temporarily away, 4 Not resident, having moved, 7 Deceased.

Use

If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;

Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;

Else If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;

Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOME = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;

Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;

Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

Cordet. *Correct details check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtdj]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtdj]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtdj]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtdj]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtdj]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtdj]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
7	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtdj]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
8	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtdj]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
9	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtdj]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
10	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtdj]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
11	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtdj]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
12	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtdj]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
13	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtdj]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
14	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtdj]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
15	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtdj]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
16	[ff_ttl]	[ff_fomame]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birtdj]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
96	None correct						

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORDET

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

Newper. *New Person Status flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Value labels: 1 = New entrant, never interviewed. 2 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found. 3 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found / Rejoiner - not prior household member. 4 = Continuing issued sample member. 5 = Mover.

Use

```
If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

Universe

```
If (ff_HHORIG < 11) // If is in the original sample
```

Pno. *PNO*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Cname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill first name.

Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS '>>' TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the name shown is already correct, press '>>' to move to the next question.

Question Box Label

Name

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

!loop foreach *[NOT selected at CORDET]* // Correction Loop

Csname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill surname.

Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: `[NAME]` `[SURNAME]`, `[SEX]`, `[DOB]`)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS '>>' TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: `[NAME]` `[SURNAME]`, `[SEX]`, `[DOB]`)

If the name shown is already correct, press '>>' to move to the next question.

Question Box Label

Surname

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

`'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop`

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Csex. *Check correct sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill sex.

TextWhat is sex?(Details collected previously: , ,)**Interviewer Instruction**

IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS '>>' TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct sex?

(Details collected previously: , ,)

If the sex shown is already correct, press '>>' to move to the next question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSEX

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Cdobjd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

TextWhat is date of birth?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF THE DOB IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS '>>' TO CONTINUE.

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct date of birth?

(Details collected previously: , ,)

If the date of birth shown is already correct, press '>>' to move to the next question.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CDOBD

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CDOBM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

\loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CDOBY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
\loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was age at last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CAGEIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
\loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
```

Universe

If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

END LOOP

Dvage. *Age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute DVAge = using Ff_DOB | BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
\loop foreach [enumerated HH member]
```

Marstat. *Legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.
What is `[NAME]'s` / `[CNAME]'s` / `[ff_firstname]'s` / `[your]` legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MarStat

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

`\loop foreach [enumerated HH member]`

Universe

`IF (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over`

Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does `[NAME]'s` / `[CNAME]'s` / `[ff_firstname]'s` / `[your]` spouse or civil partner live with `[NAME]` / `[CNAME]` / `[you]` in this household?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LiveSp

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

\loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And, [are you / is [NAME] / is [CNAME] / is [ff_firstname]] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Help

Use

Ask LiveWith

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

\loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Employ. *In paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Are you] / [Is [NAME]/[ff_firstname]] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Employ

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

'Loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

IF (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

END LOOP**Display Note**

SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. Once screen per household member.

Relconf. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following ll after relationship textfill on screen:
(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)

Text

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with you, can you tell me whether these are correct? You are [NAME]'s [ff_ro] *{if relationships being confirmed are between respondent and other hh members}*

And for [NAME] can you tell me whether these are correct? [NAME] is [NAME]'s [ff_ro] *{if relationships being confirmed are between other hh members}*

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with you, can you tell us whether these are correct? You are [NAME]'s [ff_ro] *{if relationships being confirmed are between respondent and other hh members}*

And for [NAME] can you tell us whether these are correct? [NAME] is [NAME]'s [ff_ro] *{if relationships being confirmed are between other hh members}*

Use

Ask RELCONF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

'Loop foreach [Relationship between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

Universe

IF (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

Display Note

SCREEN END.

R. *Relationships of household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

I just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

We have that [NAME / you] [is / are] [NAME]'s [ff_ro] {if NewPer = 4} / [NAME / You] [is / are] [NAME]'s ... {if NewPer NOT EQUAL TO 4}

Interviewer Instruction

IF CORRECT CODE AS [FF_RELATIONSHIP CODE] {if NEWPER = 4}

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

Use

Ask R

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [Relationship between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

Universe

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

And If (New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship not confirmed at RELCONF

END LOOP

Emailintro. Household grid email introduction

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

This year it is *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3}* / In the future it may be *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2}* possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask EMAILINTRO

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**If (*ff_HHORIZ < 11*) // If is in the original sampleAnd If (*(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)*) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household**Scripting Note**

Ask all other enumerated adults before Respondent

Hhemail. *Household grid email request*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat is *[NAME's]* email address?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

UseIf (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0*) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**'loop foreach *[Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]***Universe**If (*ff_HHORIZ < 11*) // If is in the original sampleAnd If (*(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)*) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

Hhemailadd. *Household grid email address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Scripting Notes

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HHEMAILADD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]

Universe

If (ff_HHORIZ < 11) // If is in the original sample

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address

Hhemailadd2. *Email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me [NAME's] email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type [NAME's] email?

Use

Ask HHEMAILADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]

Universe

If (ff_HHORIZ < 11) // If is in the original sample

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address

And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

Hard Check: If (Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)

Scripting Notes

Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

END LOOP

Respemailconf. *Respondent email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RESPEMAILADD

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**If (*ff_HHORIZ* < 11) // If is in the original sampleAnd If (*ff_remail* = MIS | *RESPEMAILCONF* = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correctAnd If (*RESPEMAIL* = 1) // If has email address

Respemailadd2. *Respondent email address 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

Use

Ask RESPEMAILADD2

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**If (*ff_HHORIZ* < 11) // If is in the original sampleAnd If (*ff_remail* = MIS | *RESPEMAILCONF* = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correctAnd If (*RESPEMAIL* = 1) // If has email addressAnd If (*RESPEMAILADD String* > 0) // If an email address is given**Hard Check: If (Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)****Scripting Notes**

Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

Hhqref. *Household Questionnaire Ref Person*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

Text

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HHQREF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

Universe

If (number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // More than one adult enumerated in Household

Adresp. Responsible adult for child under 18

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household for interviewer to select from

Interviewer Instruction

WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]?

Use

Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father.;

Or If Null: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]

END LOOP

Utinfo. Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_firstname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	I do not know these people

4

These people have rejoined the household

Use

Ask UTINFO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & FF_HHORIG < 11) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample

Uttype.

 Info available for untraced split-off hh

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDo you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_firstname ff_surname and/or ff_firstname ff_surname and/or ff_firstname ff_surname]?**Interviewer Instruction**

SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address
2	Phone number
3	E-mail address
97	Other information

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTYPE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

UniverseIf (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & FF_HHORIG < 11) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh**Display Note**

SCREEN START. [use address template]

Utadd1.

 Untraced split-off hh address

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTADD1

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop**Universe**

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_HHORIG < 11) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample
 And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
 And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Uttown. *Untraced split-off hh town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DK

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTOWN

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop**Universe**

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_HHORIG < 11) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample
 And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
 And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DK

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTPCODE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_HHORIG < 11) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample
 And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
 And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTAREA

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_HHORIG < 11) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample
 And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
 And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known

Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
 IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTEL1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & FF_HHORIZ < 11) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTEL2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & FF_HHORIZ < 11) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided

Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTEMAIL

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_HHORIG < 11) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample
 And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
 And If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

Utother. Untraced split-off hh other information

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTOTHER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff_HHORIG < 11) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample
 And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
 And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

END LOOP

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Alladd1. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

`[ff_address1]``[ff_address2]``[ff_address3]``[ff_address4]`, `[ff_address5]``[ff_postcode]`

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD1

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd2. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD2

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd3. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD3

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd4. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD4

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Allpcode. CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTCODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLPCODE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Conadd1. CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this now your current address?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct
2	Address NOT correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CONADD1

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
```

Soft Check: If (If CONADD1 = 2, Return To ALLADD1 (CATI) Or Address Entry Screen (CAWI) And Update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE And Repeat CONADD1)

Dwltypes. *Type of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this property..

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE OF PROPERTY, ASK IF UNCLEAR.

Options

1	a house or bungalow
2	a purpose built flat or maisonette
3	a converted flat or maisonette
4	a dwelling with business premises
5	a bedsit
6	Sheltered accommodation
7	Institutional accommodation
8	Or something else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DWLTYPE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2) | Ff_HHORIG = 11) // If CATI or CAWI
and not still resident at previous known address or if Resp is in the IP7 refreshment sample

Instdet. *Type of institutional accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What type of institutional accommodation is it?

Use

Ask INSTDET

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2) | Ff_HHORIG = 11) // If CATI or CAWI
and not still resident at previous known address or if Resp is in the IP7 refreshment sample
And If (DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation

Housebun. *Type of house/bungalow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And is your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE OF PROPERTY, ASK IF UNCLEAR.

Options

1	Detached
2	Semi-detached
3	an end terrace
4	or terraced?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOUSEBUN

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2) | Ff_HHORIG = 11) // If CATI or CAWI
and not still resident at previous known address or if Resp is in the IP7 refreshment sample
And If (DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

Purposeblt. *Fewer than 10 dwellings in building*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF UNCLEAR.

Options

1	Fewer than 10 dwellings
2	10 or more dwellings

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PURPOSEBLT

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2) | Ff_HHORIG = 11) // If CATI or CAWI
and not still resident at previous known address or if Resp is in the IP7 refreshment sample

And If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

Bedsits. *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF UNCLEAR.

Options

1	fewer than 10
2	10 or more dwellings
3	single occupancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BEDSITS

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2) | Ff_HHORIZ = 11) // If CATI or CAWI
and not still resident at previous known address or if Resp is in the IP7 refreshment sample
And If (DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit

Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RegionChk

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (OrigAdd = 2 | Ff_HHORIZ = 11) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time OR Resp is in the IP7 refreshment sample

Region. *Region computed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (RegionChk = 1/2/3/4) Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = ff_country;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

Hhgridcomplete. *HHGrid completed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction

THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID.

THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID.

YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about you and your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press '>>' to go to the next question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HHGridComplete

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip7. *Household Grid module*

Module *Grid Variables module*

Use

Use Gridvariables_ip7

Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 4/5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Modetype. *Mode*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (mode Is Face-to-face) Compute ModeType = 1;
Else If (mode Is Telephone) Compute ModeType = 2;
Else If (mode Is Web) Compute ModeType = 3;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids05. *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module***Newdad.** *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module***Nchunder16.** *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module***Nch14resp.** *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module***Nch415resp.** *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module***Nch3resp.** *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module***Nch5resp.** *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module***Nch8resp.** *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module***Nch10to15.** *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 That Resp Is Parent (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-mother Or Step-father) Of;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module***Nadoptch.** *Number of adoptive children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Adoptive Children In The Household;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Nnatch. *Number of biological children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NNatCh = number Of Biological Children In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.Rejoiner0 > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes

compute as follows:

```
IF sex = 1 & dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

For females with dob information...

```
IF sex = 2 & dob < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
```

```

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

```

Use

Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Page. *Age of Respondent derived from HHGRID.DVAGE*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PAGE = Age Of Respondent From HHGRID.DVAGE;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Jsflag. *Javascript enabled flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```

If (Javascript Enabled) Compute JSFLAG = 1;
Else compute JSFLAG = 0;

```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

```
If (ModeType = 3) //Mode is web
```

Refresh. *IP7 Refreshment sample member*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (ff_hhorig = 11) Compute Refresh = 1;
Else compute Refresh = 0;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Oilsupw7. *Oilsup experimental treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Version A
2	Version B
3	Version C
4	Version D

Use

```
Compute Oilsupw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

```
If (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) //Respondent aged 18 or over
```

Oilcompw7. *Oilcomp experimental treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Version A
2	Version B
3	Version C
4	Version D

Use

```
Compute Oilcompw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;
```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

```
If (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) //Respondent aged 18 or over
```

Adqhousew7. *Adqhouse experimental treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Version A
2	Version B
3	Version C
4	Version D

Use

Compute Adqhousw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

Insocondw7. *Insocond experimental treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Version A
2	Version B
3	Version C
4	Version D

Use

Compute Insocondw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

Jobsw7. *Jobs experimental treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Version A
2	Version B
3	Version C
4	Version D

Use

Compute Jobsw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

Womenpolw7. *Womenpol experimental treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Version A
2	Version B
3	Version C
4	Version D

Use

Compute Womenpolw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups ;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

Saygovw7. *Govcomp experimental treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Version A
2	Version B

Use

Compute Saygovw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups ;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

Churchw7. *Churches experimental treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Version A
2	Version B

Use

Compute Churchw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups ;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

Avtempw7. *Avtemp experimental treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Version A
2	Version B

Use

Compute Avtempw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups ;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

```
IF (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over
```

Noopinw7. *Courts, Ldsmrt, Ldcrkd experimental treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Version A
2	Version B
3	Version C
4	Version D

Use

Compute Noopinw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

```
IF (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over
```

Fuelshw7. *Fuelsh experimental treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Version A
2	Version B
3	Version C
4	Version D

Use

Compute Fuelshw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

```
IF (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over
```

Unionsw7. *Unions experimental treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Version A
2	Version B
3	Version C
4	Version D

Use

Compute Unionsw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

```
IF (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over
```

Abortw7. *Abortgen Abortdef experimental treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Version A
2	Version B

Use

Compute Abortw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

Spendw7. *Busspend Unispend experimental treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Version A
2	Version B

Use

Compute Spendw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

Inequalw7. *Inequal experimental treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Version A
2	Version B

Use

Compute Inequalw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

Module *Household Questionnaire*

Use

Use Household_ip7

Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask IntHhold

Modules

Module Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is CAPI

Hhaudrec. *Household Int request to record*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow Don't Know or Refused at this question

Text

We'd like to record some parts of this interview to help us improve the questions we ask in future surveys. Is that all right with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY IF RESPONDENT ASKS WHAT WILL BE RECORDED, EXPLAIN IT IS LIMITED TO QUESTIONS ON HOUSEHOLD STRUCTURE AND OWNERSHIP ARRANGEMENTS.

IF RESPONDENT WORRIED ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY, SAY THAT THE RECORDINGS WILL NOT IDENTIFY THEM AND THAT EVERYTHING THEY SAY WILL BE STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL.

Options

1	Yes, did not query it or ask questions
2	Yes, but first queried it or asked questions
3	No, having first queried it or asked questions
4	No, did not query it or ask questions

Use

Ask HHAUDREC

Modules

Module Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is CAPI

Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Hsroomchk_a. *House room check: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION A {if CAPI or CATI}

When we interviewed you on [ff_ldate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HSROOMCHK_A

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_diw5 = 1)) // Interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1

Hsroomchk_b. *House room check: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI or CATI}*

When we interviewed you on `[ff_ldate]`, you said you had `[ff_HsBeds]` bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and `[ff_HsRooms]` other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HSROOMCHK_B

Modules

Module Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`IF (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_diw5 = 2)) //`
Interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2

Hsroomchk_c. *House room check: C*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION C *{if CAPI or CATI}*

When we interviewed you on `[ff_ldate]`, you said you had `[ff_HsBeds]` bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and `[ff_HsRooms]` other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask HSROOMCHK_C

Modules

Module Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`IF (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_diw5 = 3)) //`
Interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3

Hsroomchk_d. *House room check: D*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION D *{if CAPI or CATI}*

When we interviewed you on `[ff_ldate]`, you said you had `[ff_HsBeds]` bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and `[ff_HsRooms]` other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask HSROOMCHK_D

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_diw5 = 4)) // Interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4

Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If ((HSROOMCHK_A = 1 | HSROOMCHK_B = 2 | HSROOMCHK_C = 1 | HSROOMCHK_D = 2))

Compute HSBEDS = ff_HsBeds;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (HSBEDS > 4) // More than four bedrooms

Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction

'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If ((HSROOMCHK_A = 1 | HSROOMCHK_B = 2 | HSROOMCHK_C = 1 | HSROOMCHK_D = 2))
```

```
Compute HSROOMS = ff_HsRooms;
```

```
Else: Ask;
```

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (HSROOMS > 4) // More than four other rooms

Hsowndchk_a. Housing tenure check: A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION A {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you said that this accommodation was [ff_HsOwnd]. Is that still the case?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HSOWNDCHK_A

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_diw5 = 1)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1
```

Hsowndchk_b. Housing tenure check: B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION B {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you said that this accommodation was [ff_HsOwnd]. Has that changed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER YES HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HSHOWNDCHK_B

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_diw5 = 2)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2

Hshowndchk_c. Housing tenure check: C

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION C {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you said that this accommodation was [ff_HsOwnd]. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER 'HAS CHANGED' HERE

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HSHOWNDCHK_C

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_diw5 = 3)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3

Hshowndchk_d. Housing tenure check: D

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION D {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you said that this accommodation was [ff_HsOwnd]. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER 'HAS CHANGED' HERE

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HSOWNDCHK_D

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_diw5 = 4)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4

Hsownd. House owned or rented

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented
5	Rent free
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Use**

Ask HSOWND

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk_A = 2 | HsOwndChk_B = 1 | HsOwndChk_C = 2 | HsOwndChk_D = 1 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known

Hsowr1. PNO of person(s) owning accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction

IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]

7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsowr1

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & (HSOWNDCCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Hsval. Value of property: home owners

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today? Please type amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsval

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & (HSOWNDCCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Soft Check: If (Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Mgynot. How home came to be owned outright

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How did you come to own this property outright?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgyNot

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIF (HsOwn_d = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list for years.

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask Hsyrbuy

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIF (HsOwn_d = 1 | 2 | 3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hscost

Modules

Module Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((HsOwn_d = 2|3) | (HsOwn_d = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2)) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

Soft Check: If (Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Hsy_r04. *Year mortgage began*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list for years.

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask Hsy_r04

Modules

Module Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwn_d = 2 | HsOwn_d = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property

Mgold. *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgOld

Modules

Module Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwnḁ = 2 | HsOwnḁ = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Mglife. *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use

Ask MgLife

Modules

Module Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwnḁ = 2 | HsOwnḁ = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Soft Check: If (MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage

Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What type of mortgage or loan is this?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgType

Modules

Module Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwnD = 2 | HsOwnD = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Mgextra. Taken out additional mortgage on home

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Text

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since ff_ldate {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house or flat since ff_ldate {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}?

Use

Ask MgExtra

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnD = 2|3 & (HSOWNDCCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwnD = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Mgnew. Amount of additional mortgage on home

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgNew

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnD = 2|3 & (HSOWNDCCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwnD = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Soft Check: If (MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000

Mgxyty. *What extra loan was used for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgXty

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnnd = 2|3 & (HSOWNNDCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNNDCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNNDCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNNDCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwnnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Xpmsg_a. *Last total monthly mortgage payment: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION A {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time your total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was [ff_xpmsg]. Is that still the case?

Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMG_A

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same
 And If ((ff_diw5 = 1) & (Ff_xpmg <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward total monthly mortgage payment is not don't know, refused or missing

Xpmg_b. Last total monthly mortgage payment: B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION B {if CAPI or CAT}

Last time your total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was [ff_xpmg]. Has that changed?

Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
 INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
 IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMG_B

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same
 And If ((ff_diw5 = 2) & (Ff_xpmg <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward total monthly mortgage payment is not don't know, refused or missing

Xpmg_c. Last total monthly mortgage payment: C

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION C {if CAPI or CAT}

Last time your total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was [ff_xpmg]. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
 INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
 IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMG_C

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2/3) & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2)) //
Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same
And If ((ff_diw5 = 3) & (FF_xpmg <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward total
monthly mortgage payment is not don't know, refused or missing
```

Xpmg_d. Last total monthly mortgage payment: D

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION D {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time your total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was [ff_xpmg]. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
 INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
 IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMG_D

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2/3) & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2)) //
Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same
And If ((ff_diw5 = 4) & (FF_xpmg <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward total
monthly mortgage payment is not don't know, refused or missing
```

Xpmg. Last total monthly mortgage payment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.
 INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.
 IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.
 IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
 WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (XPMG_A = 1 | XPMG_B = 2 | XPMG_C = 1 | XPMG_D = 2) Compute Xpmg = ff_xpmg;
Else: Ask;
```

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((ff_HsOwnnd = 2|3 & (HSOWNNDCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNNDCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNNDCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNNDCHK_D = 2)) |
(HsOwnnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same OR mortgage/shared ownership now
```

Soft Check: If (XPMG < 25 OR > 750)

Hsjb. Accommodation with present job: renter

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Hsjb

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((ff_HsOwnnd = 3|4|5 & (HSOWNNDCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNNDCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNNDCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNNDCHK_D = 2)) |
(HsOwnnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accommodation
```

Rentp. Who rents accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 9

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Display list of household members aged 16+

Text

In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.

Use

Ask Rentp

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF ((FF_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & (HSOWNDCCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) //in rented accommodation

Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4

Rentl. Landlord of rented accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options

1	<input type="text"/> Local Authority/Council <small>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</small> / Northern Ireland Housing Executive <small>{if region = Northern Ireland}</small>
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	<input type="text"/> Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association <small>{if region = Scotland}</small>
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual

Use

Ask Rentl1

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF ((FF_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & (HSOWNDCCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) //in rented accommodation

Rentf. Accommodation rented furnished or other

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Furnished
---	-----------

2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentf

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnrd = 3|4|5 & (HSOWNDCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCHK_D = 2)) | (HsOwnrd = 3|4|5)) //in rented accommodation

Rentchk_a. Rent per period check: A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION A {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you paid [ff_rent] [ff_rentwc]. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RENTCHK_A

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ff_HsOwnrd = 3|4 & (HSOWNDCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCHK_D = 2)) // Shared ownership/renting at previous wave and still the same
 And If ((ff_rent <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_rentwc <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Fed-forward last rental payment is not don't know, refused or missing, and fed-forward rental payment period is not don't know, refused or missing
 And If (ff_diw5 = 1) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1

Rentchk_b. Rent per period check: B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION B {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you paid [ff_rent] [ff_rentwc]. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RENTCHK_B

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (ff_HsOwnnd = 3|4 & (HSOWNNDCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNNDCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNNDCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNNDCHK_D = 2)) //
Shared ownership/renting at previous wave and still the same
And If ((ff_rent <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_rentwc <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Fed-forward last rental payment is not don't know,
refused or missing, and fed-forward rental payment period is not don't know, refused or missing
And If (ff_diw5 = 2) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2
```

Rentchk_c. Rent per period check: C

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION C {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you paid [ff_rent] [ff_rentwc]. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask RENTCHK_C

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (ff_HsOwnnd = 3|4 & (HSOWNNDCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNNDCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNNDCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNNDCHK_D = 2)) //
Shared ownership/renting at previous wave and still the same
And If ((ff_rent <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_rentwc <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Fed-forward last rental payment is not don't know,
refused or missing, and fed-forward rental payment period is not don't know, refused or missing
And If (ff_diw5 = 3) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3
```

Rentchk_d. Rent per period check: D

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION D {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you paid [ff_rent] [ff_rentwc]. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask RENTCHK_D

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (ff_HsOwnnd = 3|4 & (HSOWNNDCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNNDCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNNDCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNNDCHK_D = 2)) //
Shared ownership/renting at previous wave and still the same
And If ((ff_rent <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_rentwc <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Fed-forward last rental payment is not don't know,
refused or missing, and fed-forward rental payment period is not don't know, refused or missing
And If (ff_diw5 = 4) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4
```

Rent. Net amount of last rent payment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (RENTCHK_A = 1 | RENTCHK_B = 2 | RENTCHK_C = 1 | RENTCHK_D = 2) Compute RENT = ff_rent;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwn = 3|4 & (HSOWNDCCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_D = 2) |

(HsOwn = 3|4)) // Shared ownership/renting at previous wave and still the same OR shared ownership/renting now

Rentwc. *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Drop-down list should be used

Question Box Label

Period

Use

If (RENTCHK_A = 1 | RENTCHK_B = 2 | RENTCHK_C = 1 | RENTCHK_D = 2) Compute RENTWC = ff_rentwc;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

```
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & (HSOWNDCCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_D = 2) |
(HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Shared ownership/renting at previous wave and still the same OR shared ownership/renting now
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided
```

Soft Check: If (Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year)**Rentinc.** *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	<input type="checkbox"/> Water and/or sewerage charges <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i>
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Heating or lighting or hot water
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Council Tax <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i> / Rates <i>{if region = Northern Ireland}</i>
96	<input type="checkbox"/> None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentinc

ModulesModule Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

```
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & (HSOWNDCCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_D = 2) |
(HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Shared ownership/renting at previous wave and still the same OR shared ownership/renting now
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided
```

Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

1	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
2	<input type="checkbox"/> No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Use**

Ask Renthb

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & (HSOWNDCCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_D = 2) |
(HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Shared ownership/renting at previous wave and still the same OR shared ownership/renting now
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided
```

Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentg

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & (HSOWNDCCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_D = 2) |
(HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Shared ownership/renting at previous wave and still the same OR shared ownership/renting now
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided
And If (renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance
```

Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Fuelhave

ModulesModule Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill
2	Separately

Use

Ask Fuelduel

ModulesModule Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

TextIn the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Use**

Ask Xpduely

ModulesModule Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodationAnd If (*fuelduel* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill**Soft Check: If (*XPDUELY* < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year**

Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Duelpay

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If (fueldue1 = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Xpelecyc. Amount spent on electricity

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on electricity? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpelecyc

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fueldue1 <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year

Elecpay. *Method of payment for electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Elecpay

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpgasy. *Amount spent on gas*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpgasy

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year

Gaspay. Method of payment for gas

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Gaspay

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpoily. Amount spent on oil

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpoily

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPOILY < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year

Xpsfly. Amount spent on other fuel

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel?
Enter '0' if nothing spent. {# WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpsfly

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPSFLY < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

Heatch. Household has central heating

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HeatCH

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Solar1. *Install solar panels for electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

Have you installed or are you seriously considering any of the following...

Solar panels for electricity?

Options

1	Yes - fitted
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No
4	Considered in the past and rejected

Use

Ask Solar1

Modules

Module Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

Solar2. *Install solar water heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

Solar water heating?

Options

1	Yes - fitted
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No
4	Considered in the past and rejected

Use

Ask Solar2

Modules

Module Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

Solar3. *Install wind turbine to generate electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

A wind turbine to generate electricity?

Options

1	Yes - fitted
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No
4	Considered in the past and rejected

Use

Ask Solar3

ModulesModule Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire***Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Etariff. *Considering Green Tariff*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

Does your household buy, or is your household seriously considering buying its electricity on a Green Tariff? By Green Tariff we mean a payment scheme where your electricity supplier provides electricity from renewable sources such as wind power to the National Grid for the amount you use.

Options

1	Yes - already buy
2	Yes - seriously considering
3	No - neither
4	Considered in the past and rejected

Use

Ask Etariff

ModulesModule Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (fuelhave = 1) // has electricity in accommodation

Rubrec. *Separate items for recycling*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

Do you separate your rubbish into items that can be recycled through your normal rubbish collection always, usually, sometimes or never?

Options

1	Always
2	Usually
3	Sometimes
4	Never
5	SPONTANEOUS: No recycling through normal rubbish collection

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Always
2	Usually
3	Sometimes
4	Never
5	No recycling through normal rubbish collection

Use

Ask Rubrec

Modules

Module Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Othrec1. *Frequency of using bottle bank*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how often does your household use bottle banks in your area?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very often
2	Fairly often
3	Not very often
4	Never
5	SPONTANEOUS: No recycling facility in area

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And how often does your household use the following in your area....

Bottle banks?

Options

1	Very often
2	Fairly often
3	Not very often
4	Never

5	No recycling facility in area
---	-------------------------------

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Othrec1

ModulesModule Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

Othrec2. *Frequency of using paper recycling point*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

Paper or cardboard recycling points?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very often
2	Fairly often
3	Not very often
4	Never
5	SPONTANEOUS: No recycling facility in area

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Very often
2	Fairly often
3	Not very often
4	Never
5	No recycling facility in area

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Othrec2

ModulesModule Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

Othrec3. *Frequency of using plastic bag recycling point*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

Plastic bag recycling point, including at a supermarket?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very often
2	Fairly often
3	Not very often
4	Never
5	SPONTANEOUS: No recycling facility in area

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Options

1	Very often
2	Fairly often
3	Not very often
4	Never
5	No recycling facility in area

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Othrec3

Modules

Module Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

Othrec4. *Frequency of using garden waste recycling facility*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

Garden waste recycling facilities?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very often
2	Fairly often
3	Not very often
4	Never
5	SPONTANEOUS: No recycling facility in area

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Very often
2	Fairly often
3	Not very often
4	Never
5	No recycling facility in area

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Othrec4

Modules

Module Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. {if HHGRID.region = 1|3} / The bands run from Band A to Band I. {if HHGRID.region = 2}

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000
2	B £40001 - 52000
3	C £52001 - 68000
4	D £68001 - 88000
5	E £88001 - 120000
6	F £120001 - 160000
7	G £160001 - 320000
8	H £320001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000
2	B £27001 - 35000
3	C £35001 - 45000
4	D £45001 - 58000
5	E £58001 - 80000
6	F £80001 - 106000
7	G £106001 - 212000
8	H £212001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000
2	B £44001 - 65000
3	C £65001 - 91000
4	D £91001 - 123000
5	E £123001 - 162000
6	F £162001 - 223000
7	G £223001 - 324000
8	H £324001 - 424000
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
10	I £424001+

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. This must be the band set by the Council.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Hsctax

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

Xphsdb. Problems paying for housing

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdb

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & Hsowndchk_a = 1 | Hsowndchk_b = 2 | Hsowndchk_c = 1 | Hsowndchk_d = 2) OR (HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97)) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

Xphsdct. Problems paying Council Tax

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdct

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

Xphsdba. Problems paying bills

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

Use

Ask Xphsdba

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2

IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Colour television
2	Video recorder/DVD player
3	Satellite dish/Sky TV
4	Cable TV
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
10	Home computer/PC (include laptop but not games console or tablet computer)
11	Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/Video select 'Colour television' and 'Video recorder/DVD player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Cduse

Modules

Module Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is Face to Face or web

Pchas. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (W2 CAT1)

Text

Do you have in your (part of the) accommodation a home computer/PC/laptop?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE A GAMES CONSOLE OR TABLET COMPUTER.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PCHAS

ModulesModule Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

Pcnet.

Has access to the internet from home

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Pcnet

ModulesModule Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

Pcbroad.

Broadband connection from home computer

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have a broadband connection?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Pcbroad

ModulesModule Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

Conintro.

Food consumption intro

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1)

Text

The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask Conintro

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Xpfood1_g3. Amount spent on food from supermarket

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpfood1_g3

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (Xpfood1_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks

Xpfdout_g3. Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

And about how much have you [] and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}* spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpfdout_g3

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If ($Xpfdout_g3 > 2000$) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks

Xpaltob_g3. Amount spent on alcohol

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

About how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsiz greater than 1}* spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpaltob_g3

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If ($Xpaltob_g3 > 1000$) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks

Hheat. Adequate heating

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Do not display option 3 on-screen - to appear if R clicks 'NEXT' without selecting an answer option

Text

In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you can't afford to then record this as 'No'.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hheat

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Ncars. Number of cars in household

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE

EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

ENTER NUMBER

ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Ncars

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household**Carown.** Household member owns vehicle

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Owned by household
2	Company vehicle(s)
3	Both owned and company vehicles

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Do you *{if nadults = 1}* / Does any one in the household *{if nadults greater than 1}* / own the vehicle *{if NCARS = 1}* / own the vehicles *{if NCARS greater than 1}* or is it a company vehicle *{if NCARS = 1}* / are they company vehicles or a mixture of both *{if NCARS greater than 1}*? Include vehicles being bought on hire purchase.**Options**

1	Owned by household
2	Company vehicle(s)
3	Both owned and company vehicles <i>{if NCARS > 1}</i>

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CarOwn

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has a car/van

Carval. *Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Note, please exclude company vehicles.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CarVal

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*ncars* > 0) // Household has a car/van

And If (*CarOwn* = 1|3) // Household owns one or more cars

Soft Check: If (*CarVal* >=100000) // Value of car(s) is 100,000 or more

Ensize. *Engine size*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the engine size of [your first/second etc] car/van?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Options

1	Small engine - under 1400cc / 1.0 - 1.3999
2	Medium engine - 1400 to under 2000cc / 1.4 - 1.9999
3	Large engine - 2000+cc / 2.0 or larger

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EnSize

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

Loop *foreach car in the household (up to a maximum of 10)*

Universe

If (*ncars* > 0) // Household has a car/van

Whodrive. *Main driver of car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Who drives this car **most often**?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DRIVEN EQUALLY BY MORE THAN ONE PERSON CODE FIRST PERSON NAMED

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who drives this car **most often**? If more than one person drives the car equally, select the driver that appears closest to the top of the list.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WhoDrive

Modules

Module Household_ip7. Household Questionnaire

In Loops

Loop *foreach car in the household (up to a maximum of 10)*

Universe

IF (ncars > 0) //Household has a car/van

END LOOP

Hhqrecomplete. *HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode.

Text

We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

Use

Ask HHQureComplete

Modules

Module Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)) //If mode is web

Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

Module *Individual Intro module*

Use

Use Indintro_ip7

Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*

Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calendar;

Modules

Module Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*

Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button to go onto the next question.

Use

Ask Intro

Modules

Module Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed
By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ
themselves

Module *request to record module*

Use

Use Requesttorecord_ip7

Audrec. *Request to record*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow Don't Know or Refused at this question

Text

We'd like to record some parts of this interview to help us improve the questions we ask in future surveys. Is that alright with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY IF RESPONDENT ASKS WHAT WILL BE RECORDED, EXPLAIN IT IS LIMITED TO QUESTIONS SPECIFICALLY ABOUT LIFE EVENTS HAPPENING IN THE PAST YEAR.

IF RESPONDENT WORRIED ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY, SAY THAT THE RECORDINGS WILL NOT IDENTIFY THEM AND THAT EVERYTHING THEY SAY WILL BE STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Options

1	Yes, did not query it or ask questions
2	Yes, but first queried it or asked questions
3	No, having first queried it or asked questions
4	No, did not query it or ask questions

Use

Ask Audrec

Modules

Module Requesttorecord_ip7. *request to record module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module *Demographics module*

Use

Use Demographics_ip7

Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are , born on and you are . Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options

1	All correct
2	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong

Use

Ask ChkResp

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
```

Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

Dcname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything. Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

Text

What your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: , ,)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

Use

Ask DCName

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect
```

Dcsname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

Text

What is your correct surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Use

Ask DCSName

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note

Screen End

Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Dcdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

Text

What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use

Ask DCDOBD

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Dcdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March

4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask DCDOBM

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
 And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Dcdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
 Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask DCDOBY

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
 And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Display Note

Screen End

Dcsex. *Correct sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
 Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text

What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask DCSEX

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect
```

Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MvEver

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

Display Note

Screen Start (month/year template)

Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWhen did you personally move to **this** address?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MvMnth

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
```

Mvyr.

Year moved to current address

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MvYr

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Display Note**

Screen End

Lkmove_a.

Prefers to move house: A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

TextVERSION A *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time we interviewed you on *{ff_IntDate}* you said that if you could choose, you would *{if ff_lkmove = 1}* stay here in your present home *{if ff_lkmove = 1}* / prefer to move somewhere else *{if ff_lkmove = 2}*. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LKMOVE_A

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (HHGRID.ORIGADD = 1) // If Respondent has not moved house
And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Ff_lkmove <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value
is not don't know, refused or missing
```

Lkmove_b. Prefers to move house: B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION B {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time we interviewed you on {ff_IntDate} you said that if you could choose, you would stay here in your present home {if ff_lkmove = 1} / prefer to move somewhere else {if ff_lkmove = 2}. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LKMOVE_B

Modules

Module Demographics_ip7. Demographics module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (HHGRID.ORIGADD = 1) // If Respondent has not moved house
And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Ff_lkmove <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value
is not don't know, refused or missing
```

Lkmove_c. Prefers to move house: C

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION C {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time we interviewed you on {ff_IntDate} you said that if you could choose, you would stay here in your present home {if ff_lkmove = 1} / prefer to move somewhere else {if ff_lkmove = 2}. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask LKMOVE_C

Modules

Module Demographics_ip7. Demographics module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (HHGRID.ORIGADD = 1) // If Respondent has not moved house
And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Ff_lkmove <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value
is not don't know, refused or missing
```

Lkmove_d. Prefers to move house: D

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

TextVERSION D *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time we interviewed you on *{ff_IntDate}* you said that if you could choose, you would *{if ff_lkmove = 1}* stay here in your present home *{if ff_lkmove = 1}* / prefer to move somewhere else *{if ff_lkmove = 2}*. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask LKMOVE_D

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (HHGRID.ORIGADD = 1) // If Respondent has not moved house
And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Ff_lkmove <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value
is not don't know, refused or missing
```

Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here
2	Prefer to move

Use

```
If (LKMOVE_A = 1 | LKMOVE_B = 2 | LKMOVE_C = 1 | LKMOVE_D = 2) Compute LKMOVE = ff_lkmove;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=2}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMove

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Xpmvwhn. *Date of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDo you know **when** you might be likely to move?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHN

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
```

Display Note

Screen Start. Use month and year template.

Xpvmnth. *Month of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

Use drop-down list

Question Box Label

Month/Season

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVMNTH

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known
```

Xpmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Display month and year drop-down lists.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVYR

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known
```

Display Note

Screen End.

Xpmvwhr. *Location of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDo you know **where** you might be moving to?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHR

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
```

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

Xpvmvadd1.

Address of expected move

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.

Question Box Label

First Line of Address

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVADD1

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
```

Xpmvtown.

Town of expected move

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVTOWN

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
```

Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
 And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
 And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmpvcode. *Postcode of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POST CODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Post Code

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVPCODE

Modules

Module Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
 Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
 And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
 And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Xpmvarea. *Area of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVAREA

Modules

Module Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
 Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
 And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
 And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.

Delete

Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbStat

Modules

Module Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module*

Universe

IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Mlstatchk. *Present legal marital status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We have your **legal** marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MLSTATChk

Modules

Module Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
 Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
 And If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and
 marital status is not DK/REF

Mlstat. Present legal marital status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

Text

What is your current **legal** marital status?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete

Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
 Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
 Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
 And If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed

Drive. *Respondent has driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules

Module Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) & DVAge >=17) //
new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over
```

Caruse. *Has use of car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules

Module Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) // has a driving licence
```

Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Netpuse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NETPUSE

ModulesModule Demographics_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Module *Initial Conditions module*

Use

Use Initialconditions_ip7

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask Ukborn

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please type in country.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country
```

Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

Text

In which UK **county** were you born?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In which UK **county** were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If you are unable to find the county in the list, simply type the county name into the box yourself.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBORNUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
```


Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim county in the data.

Use

Ask PLBornUKO

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK

And If (PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

use drop down list for response options (list of years).

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

Soft Check: If (Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

Citzn. *Citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction

CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZN

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

Citzno. *Citizenship of other country*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER CITIZENSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZNO

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

Text

Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 15 = LOWEST
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed

And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) //Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFVoc

ModulesModule Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed

School_cawi. Age left school (web)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list of response options.

Text

How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.

Options

2	Never went to school
3	Still at school
10	Age 10
11	Age 11
12	Age 12
13	Age 13
14	Age 14
15	Age 15
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20

Use

Ask SCHOOL_CAWI

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
```

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use

```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
```

Hard Check: If (SCEND > HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age left school is greater than current age

Text

Age left school can't be greater than current age ([DVAGE]) - please amend.

Schlloc. *Place of school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchlLoc

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) //Aged 16 or over and
born since 1981 and school leaving age given
```

Schlloceng. *Place of school in England*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Where in England was your school?

Options

1	The North or Midlands of England
2	The South of England

Use

Ask SchlLocEng

ModulesModule Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SchLoc = 1 | (SCHOOL = 3 & HHGRID.region = 1)) // Went to school in England OR still at school and resident in England
```

Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.

If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchCode

ModulesModule Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
```

Schok. *School details correct*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SchOK

ModulesModule Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed
And If ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) //Aged 16 or over
and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) //School identified
```

Schname. School name

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text

Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? {if SCHCODE = 999997} / What are the correct details of your school? {if SCHOK = 2}

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SCHNAME

ModulesModule Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed
And If ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) //Aged 16 or over
and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) //School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate
```

Fenow_cawi. Age left further education (web)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Options

2	Never went to college or university
3	Currently at college or university
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20 ...
80	Age 80

Use

Ask FENOW_CAWI

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is web
```

Fenow. *Still in further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

Use

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = DK) Compute FENOW = DK;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = REF) Compute FENOW = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
```

Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) //Left college or university
```

Hard Check: If (FEEND > HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age left college/university is greater than current age

Module Own First Job module

Use

Use Ownfirstjob_ip5

J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes

The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text

Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use

Ask J1NONE

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_ip5. *Own First Job module*

Universe

`IF (ff_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed`

J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J1SOC00

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_ip5. *Own First Job module*

Universe

`IF (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed`

J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J1SEMP

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_ip5. Own First Job module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_iv10lw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask J1BOSS

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_ip5. Own First Job module

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_iv10lw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask J1MNGR

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_ip5. Own First Job module

Universe

```
If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed
```

Module *Educational Aspirations module*

Use

Use Educationalaspirations_ip7

Edtype_a. *Type of educational institution attending: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI or CAT}*

The last time we interviewed you on `[ff_IntDate]` you said that you were `[ff_edtype]`. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EDTYPE_A

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Ff_edtype <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Edtype_b. *Type of educational institution attending: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI or CAT}*

The last time we interviewed you on `[ff_IntDate]` you said that you were `[ff_edtype]`. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EDTYPE_B

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Ff_edtype <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Edtype_c. *Type of educational institution attending: C*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION C {if CAPI or CATI}

The last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] you said that you were [ff_edtype]. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask EDTYPE_C

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Ff_edtype <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Edtype_d. *Type of educational institution attending: D*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION D {if CAPI or CATI}

The last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] you said that you were [ff_edtype]. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask EDTYPE_D

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Ff_edtype <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College

5	or at University?
---	-------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (EDTYPE_A = 1) Compute EDTYPE = ff_edtype;
Else If (EDTYPE_B = 2) Compute EDTYPE = ff_edtype;
Else If (EDTYPE_C = 1) Compute EDTYPE = ff_edtype;
Else If (EDTYPE_D = 2) Compute EDTYPE = ff_edtype;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWhat are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave ?**Options**

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

Use

Ask EdAsp

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
```

Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LVSCUDO

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Ahvwel. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AHVWELL

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	Depends

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HedLik

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
```

Hednt. Reason might not go on to higher education

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

Use

Ask HedNt

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
```

Hednto. Other reason might not go on to HE

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HedNTO

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
And If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education
```

Module young adults module

Use

Use Youngadults_ip7

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

Futureint. *Future questions intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Use

Ask FUTUREINT

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip7. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Ypamar. *Age want to get married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

At what age do you want to get married?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DOES NOT WANT TO GET MARRIED, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

At what age do you want to get married? If you do not want to get married, enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YPAMAR

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip7. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 1) // Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership

Hard Check: If (YPAMAR < HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age R wants to get married is less than their current age**Display Note**

Screen End (CAWI)

Ypapar. *Age want to start family*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

At what age would you like to start a family?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DOES NOT WANT TO HAVE CHILDREN, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

At what age would you like to start a family? If you do not want to have children, enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YPAPAR

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip7. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 = 0) // Not the parent of a child under 16

Hard Check: If (YPAPAR < HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age R would like to start a family is less than their current age

Yafuta. *Future plans*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

In BHPS data this is coded as two variables, first mention variable name YPFUTA and second mention variable name VPFUTB

Text

Thinking of your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten year's time from now?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN VERBATIM

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YAFUTA

Modules

Module Youngadults_ip7. *young adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Lvhm. *Age you think when you leave home?*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LVHM

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip7. *young adults module***Universe**

```
IF (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)
```

Hard Check: If (LVHM < HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age R thinks they will leave home is less than their current age

Yasoc00. *Office code (SOC2000): job like when left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please tell us the job and describe the kind of work you would like to do.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YASOC00

ModulesModule Youngadults_ip7. *young adults module***Universe**

```
IF (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student
```

Module *Family Background module*

Use

Use Familybackground_ip7

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father was not living with me so I don't know

Use

Ask PAJU

ModulesModule Familybackground_ip7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

PasOc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

Text

What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PasOc00

ModulesModule Familybackground_ip7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased

4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know
---	---

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother was not living with me so I don't know

Use

Ask MAJU

ModulesModule Familybackground_ip7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv10lw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MasOc00

ModulesModule Familybackground_ip7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv10lw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (MAJU = 1) //Mother working when respondent aged 14

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Pacob. *Country father born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIn which country was your **father** born?**Options**

1	England
2	Scotland

3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PaCOB

ModulesModule Familybackground_ip7. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
```

Pacobo. *Country father born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please write in the other country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PaCOBO

ModulesModule Familybackground_ip7. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country
```

Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

Use

Ask PaYrUK

ModulesModule Familybackground_ip7. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
```

```
And If (PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK
```

Macob. *Country mother born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIn which country was your **mother** born?**Options**

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask MaCOB

ModulesModule Familybackground_ip7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please write in the other country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MaCOBO

ModulesModule Familybackground_ip7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

Use

Ask MaYrUK

ModulesModule Familybackground_ip7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK

Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Use

Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6

Natid. *National identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatID

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed

Natido. *National identity other specified*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatIDO

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed

And If (NatID = 97) //Other national identity

Racel. *Ethnic group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard (or on-screen for CAWI) as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.

Text

What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African
7	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Indian
10	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean
15	African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is your ethnic group? Select one only.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACEL

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web
```

Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Text

What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACELO

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or Web
And If (RACELO = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) //Any 'other' ethnic group
```

Racelt. *Ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS adapted

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

Use

Ask RACELT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) //Mode is telephone
```

Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish

3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

Use

Ask RACELWT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group
```

Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

Use

Ask RACELMT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group
```

Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

Use

Ask RACELAT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group
```

Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Use

Ask RACELBT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 4) // Black ethnic group
```

Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

What ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Use

Ask RACELOT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97) // Other ethnic group
```

Module *Religion module*

Use

Use Religion_ip5

Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OPRLG

Modules

Module Religion_ip5. *Religion module*

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Oprlg0. *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic

4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG0

ModulesModule Religion_ip5. *Religion module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

Oprlg1. Religion: E/S/W

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian

11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG1

ModulesModule Religion_ip5. *Religion module***Universe**

```
If (HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion
```

Module *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Use

Use Mtmmeearly_ip7

Mtmm1q1e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q1E

ModulesModule Mtmmeearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

```
If (ff_mtmmw7 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7
```

Mtmm1q2e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q2E

ModulesModule Mtmmeary_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

Mtmm1q3e. MTMM Series 1, Question 3, Early

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q3E

ModulesModule Mtmmeary_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

Mtmm1q4e. MTMM Series 1, Question 4, Early

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q4E

ModulesModule Mtmmeary_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

Mtmm1q5e. MTMM Series 1, Question 5, Early

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q5E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

Mtmm1q6e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q6E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

Mtmm2q1e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q1E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

Mtmm2q2e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q2E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // *MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29*

Mtmm2q3e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q3E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // *MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29*

Mtmm2q4e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q4E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

Mtmm2q5e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q5E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

Mtmm2q6e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q6E

Modules

Module Mtmmeearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

Mtmm3q1e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q1E

Modules

Module Mtmmeearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmm3q2e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q2E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

IF (ff_mtmmw7 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmm3q3e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

ASK MTMM3Q3E

Modules

Module Mtmmeearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

IF (ff_mtmmw7 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmm3q4e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q4E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmm3q5e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q5E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmm3q6e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.

10	Completely disagree
----	---------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q6E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmm4q1e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q1E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm4q2e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
---	------------------

1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q2E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw7 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm4q3e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q3E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw7 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm4q4e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q4E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm4q5e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q5E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm4q6e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q6E

Modules

Module Mtmmearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm5q1e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q1E

Modules

Module Mtmmearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

Mtmm5q2e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q2E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

Mtmm5q3e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q3E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

Mtmm5q4e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q4E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

Mtmm5q5e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q5E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

Mtmm5q6e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q6E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

Mtmm6q1e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q1E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

Mtmm6q2e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q2E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

Mtmm6q3e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q3E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

Mtmm6q4e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q4E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

Mtmm6q5e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q5E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

Mtmm6q6e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q6E

Modules

Module Mtmmeearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

Mtmm7q1e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q1E

Modules

Module Mtmmeearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmm7q2e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

ASK MTMM7Q2E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

IF (ff_mtmmw7 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmm7q3e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

ASK MTMM7Q3E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

IF (ff_mtmmw7 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmm7q4e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q4E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmm7q5e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to love here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q5E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmm7q6e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.

10	Completely agree
----	------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q6E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmm8q1e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q1E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

Mtmm8q2e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
---	---------------------

1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q2E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw7 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

Mtmm8q3e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q3E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw7 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

Mtmm8q4e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q4E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

Mtmm8q5e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q5E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

Mtmm8q6e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q6E

Modules

Module Mtmmearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

Mtmme. *MTMM Early Questions Completed Time Stamp*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute MTMME = from System Clock;

Modules

Module Mtmmearly_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Module *Disability module*

Use

Use Disability_ip7

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Use**

Ask HEALTH

Modules

Module Disability_ip7. *Disability module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 | (Ff_disabilityw6 = 1 | 3)) // Respondent not interviewed at preceding wave OR in disability experimental groups A or C

Hthrdia1. *Health records error check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on [ff_intdate], you had a long-standing illness or disability. Is there an error in our records, or do you no longer have this condition? Please tell me which of the following apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	There is an error in the records
2	I still have the same health condition but it is not as bad now
3	I still have the same health condition but treatment or medication is effective now
4	The condition is much the same as last year, but my activities have changed, so it is less of a problem now
5	I no longer have this health condition
6	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Just to check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on [ff_intdate], you had a long-standing illness or disability. Is there an error in our records, or do you no longer have this condition?

Please select all of the responses that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask HTHRDIA1

Modules

Module Disability_ip7. *Disability module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 & Ff_disabilityw6 = 1 & Ff_health = 1 & HEALTH = 2) // Interviewed at preceding wave and in disability experimental group A and answers indicate that respondent had a long-term condition in IP6 but not in IP7

Hthexpa1. Health records explanation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please explain the `error {if HthRDIA1 = 1} / other reason for the difference {if HthRDIA1 = 6}`.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TEXT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HTHEXPA1

Modules

Module Disability_ip7. Disability module

Universe

If (`ff_ivl0lw = 1 & Ff_disabilityw6 = 1 & Ff_health = 1 & HEALTH = 2`) // Interviewed at preceding wave and in disability experimental group A and answers indicate that respondent had a long-term condition in IP6 but not in IP7
 And If (`HthRDIA1 = 1 | 6`) // There is an error in previous records or other reason

Hthrdia2. Health records error check 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on `[ff_intdate]`, you did not have any long-standing illness or disability. Is there an error in our records, or is this a new condition? Please tell me which of the following apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	There is an error in the records
2	I had the same health condition but it is worse now
3	I had the same health condition but treatment or medication is less effective now
4	The condition is much the same as last year, but my activities have changed, so it is more of a problem now
5	This is a new health condition
6	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Just to check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on `[ff_intdate]`, you did not have any long-standing illness or disability. Is there an error in our records, or is this a new condition?

Please select all of the responses that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask HTHRDIA2

ModulesModule Disability_ip7. *Disability module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 & Ff_disabilityw6 = 1 & Ff_health = 2 & HEALTH = 1*) // Interviewed at preceding wave and in disability experimental group A and answers indicate that respondent did not have a long-term condition in IP6 but did in IP7

Hthexpa2. *Health records explanation 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextPlease explain the `error {if HthRDIA2 = 1} / other reason for the difference {if HthRDIA2 = 6}`.**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TEXT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HTHEXPA2

ModulesModule Disability_ip7. *Disability module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 & Ff_disabilityw6 = 1 & Ff_health = 2 & HEALTH = 1*) // Interviewed at preceding wave and in disability experimental group A and answers indicate that respondent did not have a long-term condition in IP6 but did in IP7
 And If (*HTHRDIA2 = 1 | 6*) // There is an error in previous records or other reason

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability

96	None of these
----	---------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Do your health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask DisDif

ModulesModule Disability_ip7. *Disability module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w <> 1 | Ff_disabilityw6 = 3) & HEALTH = 1) // Respondent not interviewed at preceding wave OR in disability experimental group C and has a limiting long-term condition or disability
```

Disdifb. *Type of impairment or disability B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Please read out the numbers from the card next to the ones which apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Text

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Please select all of the answers which apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask DISDIFB

Modules

Module Disability_ip7. *Disability module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv10lw = 1 & Ff_disabilityw6 = 2*) // Respondent interviewed at preceding wave and is in disability experimental group B

Module *Smoking module*

Use

Use Smoking_ip7

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

Smoker. *Smoker*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you smoke cigarettes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Smoker

Modules

Module Smoking_ip7. *Smoking module*

Ncigs. *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

Interviewer Instruction

IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NCigs

Modules

Module Smoking_ip7. *Smoking module*

Universe

If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

Module *Food Safety Module*

Use

Use Foodsafety_ip7

Diettype. *Dietary practices*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

Text

Which, if any, of the following applies to you?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Completely vegetarian or vegan
2	Partly vegetarian
3	Allergic to certain food and food allergy is clinically diagnosed
4	Allergic to certain food but food allergy is not clinically diagnosed
5	Avoid certain food for religious or cultural reasons
6	On a diet trying to lose weight
7	Avoid certain food for medical reasons
97	Other
96	None of these?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which, if any, of these applies to you? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE EACH ONE

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DietType

ModulesModule Foodsafety_ip7. *Food Safety Module***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

Dietoth. *Other dietary practice*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

What other dietary practice is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Use

Ask DietOth

ModulesModule Foodsafety_ip7. *Food Safety Module***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // Respondent received script number 1And If (*DietType* = 97) // If dietary practice is other**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange as a grid with response options as column headings and questions as rows.

Freqmeat. *Wash raw meat or poultry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

Scripting Notes

Randomise the order of the following set of questions: FreqMeat to EatPork

Text

Thinking about when you are preparing and cooking food, please tell us whether you do the following things when you are in the kitchen, and if so how frequently...

Wash raw meat and poultry?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Sometimes
3	Most of the time
4	Always
5	This doesn't apply to me?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FreqMeat

ModulesModule Foodsafety_ip7. *Food Safety Module***Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

Freqfish. *Wash raw fish or seafood*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

Scripting Notes

Randomise the order of the following set of questions: FreqMeat to EatPork

Text

Wash raw fish or seafood?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Sometimes
3	Most of the time
4	Always
5	This doesn't apply to me?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FreqFish

ModulesModule Foodsafety_ip7. *Food Safety Module***Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

Freqhand. *Wash hands after handling raw meat/fish*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

Scripting Notes

Randomise the order of the following set of questions: FreqMeat to EatPork

Text

Wash hands immediately after handling raw meat, poultry or fish?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Sometimes
3	Most of the time
4	Always
5	This doesn't apply to me?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FreqHand

ModulesModule Foodsafety_ip7. *Food Safety Module***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

Freqcook.

Cook food until steaming hot

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

Scripting Notes

Randomise the order of the following set of questions: FreqMeat to EatPork

Text

Cook food until it is steaming hot throughout?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Sometimes
3	Most of the time
4	Always
5	This doesn't apply to me?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FreqCook

ModulesModule Foodsafety_ip7. *Food Safety Module***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

Eatchick.

Eat chicken/turkey if meat is pink

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

Scripting Notes

Randomise the order of the following set of questions: FreqMeat to EatPork

Text

Eat chicken or turkey if the meat is pink or has pink or red juices?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Sometimes
3	Most of the time
4	Always
5	This doesn't apply to me?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EatChick

Modules

Module Foodsafety_ip7. *Food Safety Module*

Universe

If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

Eatmeat. *Eat red meat if meat is pink*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

Scripting Notes

Randomise the order of the following set of questions: FreqMeat to EatPork

Text

Eat red meat (e.g. beef or lamb, steak or roast meat, but not mince) if it is pink or has pink or red juices?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Sometimes
3	Most of the time
4	Always
5	This doesn't apply to me?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EatMeat

Modules

Module Foodsafety_ip7. *Food Safety Module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

Eatsaus. *Eat burgers/sausages if meat is pink*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

Scripting Notes

Randomise the order of the following set of questions: FreqMeat to EatPork

Text

Eat burgers or sausages if the meat is pink or has pink or red juices?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Sometimes
3	Most of the time
4	Always
5	This doesn't apply to me?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EatSaus

Modules

Module Foodsafety_ip7. *Food Safety Module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

Eatpork. *Eat pork if meat is pink*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

Scripting Notes

Randomise the order of the following set of questions: FreqMeat to EatPork

Text

Eat whole cuts of pork or pork chops if the meat is pink or has pink or red juices?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Sometimes
3	Most of the time
4	Always
5	This doesn't apply to me?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask EatPork

Modules

Module Foodsafety_ip7. *Food Safety Module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Frtemp. *Check fridge temperature*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

Text

Do you ever check your fridge temperature?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Someone in the household does
4	I don't need to - it has an alarm if it is too hot or too cold

Use

Ask FrTemp

Modules

Module Foodsafety_ip7. *Food Safety Module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

Frtmpkno. *Knowledge of fridge temperature*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

Scripting Notes

QSL is unable to display symbols - please use the standard symbol for 'degrees centigrade'.

Text

What do you think the temperature inside your fridge should be?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT READ OUT OPTIONS, ALLOW SPONTANEOUS RESPONSE

Options

1	Less than 0 degrees centigrade
2	Between 0 degrees centigrade and 5 degrees centigrade
3	More than 5 degrees centigrade but less than 8 degrees centigrade
4	8 degrees centigrade to 10 degrees centigrade
5	More than 10 degrees centigrade

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Blank text box should appear on screen for web respondents to enter an answer. Response options should not appear on screen.

For the purpose of data return we would like a single (coded) variable, so these open responses need to be back-coded into the categories above.

The suggested range for values for this question are -50 to 50. Provide a hardcheck for values outside this range.

Please include a softcheck for anything below -10 or greater than +10.

Text

What do you think the temperature inside your fridge should be?

Please answer in degrees centigrade

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FrTmpKno

Modules

Module Foodsafety_ip7. *Food Safety Module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

Fdsafe. *Indicates food is safe to eat*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

Text

Which of these is the best indicator of whether food is safe to eat?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Sell by date
2	Display until date
3	Best before date
4	Use by date
96	None of these?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FdSafe

Modules

Module Foodsafety_ip7. *Food Safety Module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

Sunleft. *How long eat leftovers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

Text

If you made a meal on Sunday, what is the last day that you would consider eating the leftovers?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY: ASSUME THEY HAVE BEEN KEPT IN THE FRIDGE.
DO NOT READ OUT OPTIONS, ALLOW SPONTANEOUS RESPONSE

Options

1	The same day
2	Monday
3	Tuesday
4	Wednesday
5	Thursday
6	Friday
7	Saturday
8	Sunday
9	More than a week
10	Never have leftovers

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Blank text box should appear on screen for web respondents to enter an answer. Response options should not appear on screen. For the purpose of data return we would like a single (coded) variable, so these open responses need to be back-coded into the categories above.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SunLeft

Modules

Module Foodsafety_ip7. *Food Safety Module*

Universe

If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

Numreheat. *Number times re-heat food*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

Text

How many times would you consider re-heating food after it was cooked for the first time?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT READ OUT OPTIONS, ALLOW SPONTANEOUS RESPONSE

Options

1	Not at all
2	Once
3	Twice
4	Three times
5	More than three times
6	This does not apply to me

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Blank text box instead of multiple choice response. Please also show a tick box underneath the blank text box with the label 'This does not apply to me'. This should be visible on first arrival at the screen.

The suggested range for values for this question are 0 to 20. Provide a hardcheck for values outside this range.

Please include a softcheck for anything greater than +10.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NumReheat

ModulesModule Foodsafety_ip7. *Food Safety Module***Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

Fpnowaste. *Avoid throwing food away*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

Scripting Notes

Randomise the order of the following set of questions: FPNOWASTE to FPWRYSAFE

Text

Here are a few statements people have made, please say whether or not you agree with them...

I always avoid throwing food away

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Definitely agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Definitely disagree?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FPNOWASTE

ModulesModule Foodsafety_ip7. *Food Safety Module***Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

Fpbadluck. *Bad luck if get food poisoning*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

Scripting Notes

Randomise the following set of questions: FPNOWASTE to FPWRYSAFE

Text

It's just bad luck if you get food poisoning.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Definitely agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree

5	Definitely disagree?
---	----------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FPBADLUCK

ModulesModule Foodsafety_ip7. *Food Safety Module***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

Fpeatout. *Eat out food poisoning more likely*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

Scripting Notes

Randomise the following set of questions: FPNOWASTE to FPWRYSAFE

Text

If you eat out a lot you are more likely to get food poisoning.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Definitely agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Definitely disagree?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FPEATOUT

ModulesModule Foodsafety_ip7. *Food Safety Module***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

Fpwrysafe. *Worry if food safe to eat*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

Scripting Notes

Randomise the following set of questions: FPNOWASTE to FPWRYSAFE

Text

I often worry about whether the food I have is safe to eat.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Definitely agree
2	Tend to agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Tend to disagree
5	Definitely disagree?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask FPWRYSAFE

Modules

Module Foodsafety_ip7. *Food Safety Module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

Module *Digit Length module*

Use

Use Digitlength_ip7

H2d4dcon. *Consent to measure 2D:4D ratio*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Next, I would like to measure the length of your index and ring fingers. These measures have been shown to indicate roughly the degree of hormones you were exposed to when your mother was pregnant with you. Having these measures will be very useful to better understand the links between social background, physical development and a range of social and personality outcomes.

Is it okay if I obtain these measurements?

Options

1	Yes, willing and able to provide measures
2	No, not willing to provide the measures
3	<input type="checkbox"/> Willing to provide measures, but do not have a ruler to hand <i>{if MODETYPE = 2 3}</i>

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Text

Next, I would like you to measure the length of your index and ring fingers. These measures have been shown to indicate roughly the degree of hormones you were exposed to when your mother was pregnant with you. Having these measures will be very useful to better understand the links between social background, physical development and a range of social and personality outcomes. For this task you will need a ruler, though a measuring tape would be fine if you do not have a ruler.

Are you willing and able to provide these measures?

Web Interview**Text**

Next, we would like you to measure the length of your index and ring fingers. These measures have been shown to indicate roughly the degree of hormones you were exposed to when your mother was pregnant with you. Having these measures will be very useful to better understand the links between social background, physical development and a range of social and personality outcomes. For this task you will need a ruler, though a measuring tape would be fine if you do not have a ruler.

Are you willing and able to provide these measures?

Use

Ask H2D4DCON

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip7. *Digit Length module*

Universe

IF (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)

Digunits. *Digit length units*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does your ruler, or tape, measure in millimetres and centimetres, or does it measure in inches?

Options

1	Millimetres and centimetres (i.e. metric)
2	Inches (i.e. imperial)
3	Both metric and imperial

Use

Ask DIGUNITS

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip7. *Digit Length module*

Universe

IF (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)

And IF (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) // Mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

H2d4drim. *Length of RIGHT INDEX finger: Metric*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MEASUREMENT FOR **RIGHT INDEX** FINGER (NEXT TO THE THUMB)

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

*ASK RESPONDENT TO FULLY OPEN THE HAND TO BE MEASURED.

*MAKE SURE THAT ALL FINGERS ARE STRAIGHT AND NEITHER BENT NOR OVERSTRETCHED.

*ALIGN THE "0" MARK ON THE FIXED JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE OF THE FINGER TO BE MEASURED.

*ALIGN THE MOVABLE JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE TIP OF THE FINGER (NOT THE FINGER NAIL)

PLEASE PROVIDE THE READING TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER.

ROUNDING RULE: VALUES AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT RANGING BETWEEN .00 AND .49 ARE ROUNDED DOWN (E.G. '70.25' ENTERED AS '70').

AND VALUES RANGING FROM .50 TO .99 ARE ROUNDED UP (E.G. '70.79' ENTERED AS '71').

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

I would like you to measure both your index finger and your ring finger. The way you take the measurement is the same for both fingers.

Starting with your right hand, hold your hand in front of you. Look at your index finger and find where your finger joins the palm of your hand. Find the bottom crease of the finger. Go to the middle of this crease. Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger. Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail). Every millimetre counts so it is important to do this as accurately as possible, you are contributing to real scientific research and it will determine the results.

What is the measurement for your **right index** finger?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

Web Interview

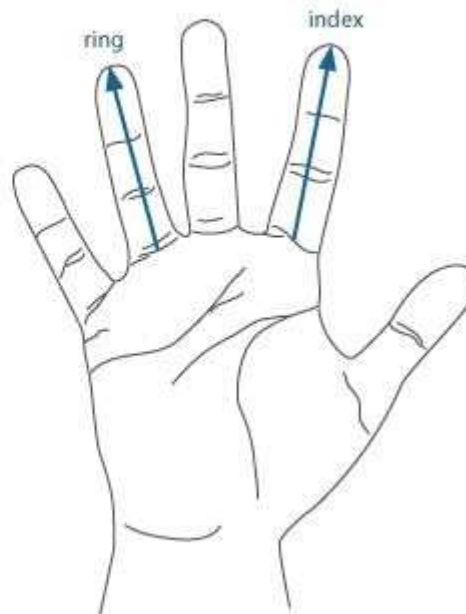
Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Right hand** index finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "millimetres". Use a drop down box with relevant numbers (i.e., 20-125 millimetres) and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

This task is called 'Fingers'.

For this task you will need a ruler.

- Hold your right hand in front of you.
- Look at where your ring finger joins the palm of your hand.
- Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease.
- Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger.
- Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) in millimetres.
- Every millimetre counts so it is important to do this as accurately as possible.



Right-hand ring finger	Select one	mm
Right-hand index finger	Select one	mm
Left-hand ring finger	Select one	mm
Left-hand index finger	Select one	mm

Text

For this task you will need a ruler.

*We would like you to measure both your index finger and your ring finger on both hands. The way you take the measurement is the same for all fingers.

*Hold your hand in front of you.

*Look at where your finger joins the palm of your hand.

*Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease.

*Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger.

*Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) in millimetres.

*Every millimetre counts so it is important to do this as accurately as possible.

Use

Ask H2D4DRIM

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip7. *Digit Length module*

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)

And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) //DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | DIGUNITS = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face OR mode is telephone or web and
 measurement apparatus shows millimetres

Hard Check: If (H2D4DRIM Greater Than 125 And Less Than 996)

H2d4drrm. Length of RIGHT RING finger: Metric

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MEASUREMENT FOR **RIGHT RING** FINGER (NEXT TO THE LITTLE FINGER)

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

*ASK RESPONDENT TO FULLY OPEN THE HAND TO BE MEASURED.

*MAKE SURE THAT ALL FINGERS ARE STRAIGHT AND NEITHER BENT NOR OVERSTRETCHED.

*ALIGN THE "0" MARK ON THE FIXED JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE OF THE FINGER TO BE MEASURED.

*ALIGN THE MOVABLE JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE TIP OF THE FINGER (NOT THE FINGER NAIL).

PLEASE PROVIDE THE READING TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER.

ROUNDING RULE: VALUES AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT RANGING BETWEEN .00 AND .49 ARE ROUNDED DOWN (E.G. '70.25' ENTERED AS '70').

AND VALUES RANGING FROM .50 TO .99 ARE ROUNDED UP (E.G. '70.79' ENTERED AS '71').

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Now please measure your **right ring** finger. Look at where your ring finger joins the palm of your hand. Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease. Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger. Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) as accurately as you can.

What is the measurement for your **right ring** finger?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Right hand** ring finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "millimetres".

Use a drop down box with relevant numbers (i.e., 20-125 millimetres) and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

Use

Ask H2D4DRRM

Modules

Module Diglength_ip7. *Digit Length module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)

And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) //DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | DIGUNITS = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face OR mode is telephone or web and measurement apparatus shows millimetres

Hard Check: If (H2D4DRRM Greater Than 125 And Less Than 996)

H2d4dlim. Length of LEFT INDEX finger: Metric

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MEASUREMENT FOR **LEFT INDEX** FINGER (NEXT TO THE THUMB)

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

*ASK RESPONDENT TO FULLY OPEN THE HAND TO BE MEASURED.

*MAKE SURE THAT ALL FINGERS ARE STRAIGHT AND NEITHER BENT NOR OVERSTRETCHED.

*ALIGN THE "0" MARK ON THE FIXED JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE OF THE FINGER TO BE MEASURED.

*ALIGN THE MOVABLE JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE TIP OF THE FINGER (NOT THE FINGER NAIL).

PLEASE PROVIDE THE READING TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER.

ROUNDING RULE: VALUES AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT RANGING BETWEEN .00 AND .49 ARE ROUNDED DOWN (E.G. '70.25'

ENTERED AS '70').

AND VALUES RANGING FROM .50 TO .99 ARE ROUNDED UP (E.G. '70.79' ENTERED AS '71').

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Now repeat the measurements with your **left index** finger.

What is the measurement for your **left index** finger?

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS IF NECESSARY: LOOK AT WHERE YOUR FINGER JOINS THE PALM OF YOUR HAND. FIND THE BOTTOM CREASE. GO TO THE MIDDLE OF THIS CREASE. PUT THE 0 OF YOUR RULER EXACTLY ON THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE. MAKE SURE THE RULER RUNS STRAIGHT UP THE MIDDLE OF YOUR FINGER. MEASURE TO THE TIP OF YOUR FINGER (NOT YOUR NAIL) AS ACCURATELY AS YOU CAN.

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Left hand** index finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "millimetres".

Use a drop down box with relevant numbers (i.e., 20-125 millimetres) and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

Use

Ask H2D4DLIM

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip7. *Digit Length module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)

And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | DIGUNITS = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face OR mode is telephone or web and measurement apparatus shows millimetres

Hard Check: If (H2D4DLIM Greater Than 125 And Less Than 996)

H2d4dlrm. *Length of LEFT RING finger: Metric*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MEASUREMENT FOR **LEFT RING** FINGER (NEXT TO THE LITTLE FINGER)

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

*ASK RESPONDENT TO FULLY OPEN THE HAND TO BE MEASURED.

*MAKE SURE THAT ALL FINGERS ARE STRAIGHT AND NEITHER BENT NOR OVERSTRETCHED.

*ALIGN THE "0" MARK ON THE FIXED JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE OF THE FINGER TO BE MEASURED.

*ALIGN THE MOVABLE JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE TIP OF THE FINGER (NOT THE FINGER NAIL).

PLEASE PROVIDE THE READING TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER.

ROUNDING RULE: VALUES AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT RANGING BETWEEN .00 AND .49 ARE ROUNDED DOWN (E.G. '70.25'

ENTERED AS '70').

AND VALUES RANGING FROM .50 TO .99 ARE ROUNDED UP (E.G. '70.79' ENTERED AS '71').

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Now repeat the measurements with your **left ring** finger.

What is the measurement for your **left ring** finger?

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS IF NECESSARY: LOOK AT WHERE YOUR FINGER JOINS THE PALM OF YOUR HAND. FIND THE BOTTOM CREASE. GO TO THE MIDDLE OF THIS CREASE. PUT THE 0 OF YOUR RULER EXACTLY ON THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE. MAKE SURE THE RULER RUNS STRAIGHT UP THE MIDDLE OF YOUR FINGER. MEASURE TO THE TIP OF YOUR FINGER (NOT YOUR NAIL) AS ACCURATELY AS YOU CAN.

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Left hand** ring finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "millimetres". Use a drop down box with relevant numbers (i.e., 20-125 millimetres) and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

Use

Ask H2D4DLRM

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip7. *Digit Length module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv10lw* <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)

And If (*H2D4DCON* = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If ((*DIGUNITS* <> DK) & (*DIGUNITS* <> REF)) // *DIGUNITS* is not Don't Know or Refused

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE* = 1 | *DIGUNITS* = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face OR mode is telephone or web and measurement apparatus shows millimetres

Hard Check: If (*H2D4DLRM* Greater Than 125 And Less Than 996)

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

H2d4drii. *Length of RIGHT INDEX finger: Imperial-inches*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

I would like you to measure both your index finger and your ring finger. The way you take the measurement is the same for both fingers.

Starting with your right hand, hold your hand in front of you. Look at your index finger and find where your finger joins the palm of your hand. Find the bottom crease of the finger. Go to the middle of this crease. Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger. Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail). It is important to get a precise measurement so please provide a measurement to the 16th of an inch if you can, you are contributing to real scientific research and it will determine the results.

What is the measurement for your **right index** finger?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'.

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'.

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Right hand** index finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "inches". Use a drop down box from 1 inch to 5 inches and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

Text

For this task you will need a ruler.

*We would like you to measure both your index finger and your ring finger on both hands. The way you take the measurement is the same for all fingers.

*Hold your hand in front of you.

*Look at where your finger joins the palm of your hand.

- *Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease.
- *Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger.
- *Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) in inches.
- *Every fraction of an inch counts so it is important to do this as accurately as possible.

Use

Ask H2D4DRII

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip7. *Digit Length module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)
And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches
```

Hard Check: If (H2D4DRII Greater Than 5 And Less Than 996)

H2d4drii_fraction. *Length of RIGHT INDEX finger: Imperial-fraction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 1/16TH INCH FOR RIGHT INDEX FINGER

Options

0	Exactly
1	1/16th
2	1/8th (2/16ths)
3	3/16ths
4	1/4 (4/16ths)
5	5/16ths
6	3/8ths (6/16ths)
7	7/16ths
8	1/2 (8/16ths)
9	9/16ths
10	5/8ths (10/16ths)
11	11/16ths
12	3/4 (12/16ths)
13	13/16ths
14	7/8ths (14/16ths)
15	15/16ths

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

Use a drop down box with options the same as for CATI.

Use

Ask H2D4DRII_FRACTION

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip7. *Digit Length module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)
And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches
And If (H2D4DRII = 1 Thru 5) // Measurement in inches provided
```


H2d4drri. *Length of RIGHT RING finger: Imperial-inches*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Now please measure your **right ring** finger. Look at where your ring finger joins the palm of your hand. Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease. Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger. Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) as accurately as you can.

What is the measurement for your **right ring** finger?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'.

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'.

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Right hand** ring finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "inches". Use a drop down box from 1 to 5 inches and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

Use

Ask H2D4DRRI

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip7. *Digit Length module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w* <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)

And If (*H2D4DCON* = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If ((*DIGUNITS* <> DK) & (*DIGUNITS* <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE* = 2|3) & (*DIGUNITS* = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches

Hard Check: If (*H2D4DRRI* Greater Than 5 And Less Than 996)

H2d4drri_fraction. *Length of RIGHT RING finger: Imperial-fraction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 1/16TH INCH FOR RIGHT RING FINGER

Options

0	Exactly
1	1/16th
2	1/8th (2/16ths)
3	3/16ths
4	1/4 (4/16ths)
5	5/16ths
6	3/8ths (6/16ths)
7	7/16ths
8	1/2 (8/16ths)
9	9/16ths
10	5/8ths (10/16ths)
11	11/16ths
12	3/4 (12/16ths)

13	13/16ths
14	7/8ths (14/16ths)
15	15/16ths

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use a drop down box with options the same as for CATI.

Use

Ask H2D4DRRI_FRACTION

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip7. *Digit Length module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)
And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches
And If (H2D4DRRI = 1 Thru 5) // Measurement in inches provided
```

H2d4dlii. *Length of LEFT INDEX finger: Imperial-inches*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Now repeat the measurements with your **left index** finger.

What is the measurement for your **left index** finger?

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS IF NECESSARY: LOOK AT WHERE YOUR FINGER JOINS THE PALM OF YOUR HAND. FIND THE BOTTOM CREASE. GO TO THE MIDDLE OF THIS CREASE. PUT THE 0 OF YOUR RULER EXACTLY ON THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE. MAKE SURE THE RULER RUNS STRAIGHT UP THE MIDDLE OF YOUR FINGER. MEASURE TO THE TIP OF YOUR FINGER (NOT YOUR NAIL) AS ACCURATELY AS YOU CAN.

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'.

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'.

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Left hand** index finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "inches". Use a drop down box from 1 to 5 inches and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

Use

Ask H2D4DLII

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip7. *Digit Length module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)
And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches
```

Hard Check: If (H2D4DLII Greater Than 5 And Less Than 996)

H2d4dlii_fraction. *Length of LEFT INDEX finger: Imperial-fraction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 1/16TH INCH FOR LEFT INDEX FINGER

Options

0	Exactly
1	1/16th
2	1/8th (2/16ths)
3	3/16ths
4	1/4 (4/16ths)
5	5/16ths
6	3/8ths (6/16ths)
7	7/16ths
8	1/2 (8/16ths)
9	9/16ths
10	5/8ths (10/16ths)
11	11/16ths
12	3/4 (12/16ths)
13	13/16ths
14	7/8ths (14/16ths)
15	15/16ths

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

Use a drop down box with options the same as for CATI.

Use

Ask H2D4DLII_FRACTION

ModulesModule Digitlength_ip7. *Digit Length module***Universe**

```

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)
And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches
And If (H2D4DLII = 1 Thru 5) // Measurement in inches provided

```

H2d4dlri. *Length of LEFT RING finger: Imperial-inches*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**Now repeat the measurements with your **left ring** finger.What is the measurement for your **left ring** finger?**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS IF NECESSARY: LOOK AT WHERE YOUR FINGER JOINS THE PALM OF YOUR HAND. FIND THE BOTTOM CREASE. GO TO THE MIDDLE OF THIS CREASE. PUT THE 0 OF YOUR RULER EXACTLY ON THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE. MAKE SURE THE RULER RUNS STRAIGHT UP THE MIDDLE OF YOUR FINGER. MEASURE TO THE TIP OF YOUR FINGER (NOT YOUR NAIL) AS ACCURATELY AS YOU CAN.

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'.

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'.

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Left hand** ring finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "inches". Use a

drop down box from 1 to 5 inches and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

Use

Ask H2D4DLRI

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip7. *Digit Length module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)
And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches
```

Hard Check: If (H2D4DLRI Greater Than 5 And Less Than 996)

H2d4dlri_fraction. *Length of LEFT RING finger: Imperial-fraction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 1/16TH INCH FOR LEFT RING FINGER

Options

0	Exactly
1	1/16th
2	1/8th (2/16ths)
3	3/16ths
4	1/4 (4/16ths)
5	5/16ths
6	3/8ths (6/16ths)
7	7/16ths
8	1/2 (8/16ths)
9	9/16ths
10	5/8ths (10/16ths)
11	11/16ths
12	3/4 (12/16ths)
13	13/16ths
14	7/8ths (14/16ths)
15	15/16ths

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use a drop down box with options the same as for CATI.

Use

Ask H2D4DLRI_FRACTION

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip7. *Digit Length module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)
And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches
And If (H2D4DLRI = 1 Thru 5) // Measurement in inches provided
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Meatyp. *Type of measuring device*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What did you use to measure? Was it...

Options

1	A ruler
2	A cloth tape measure
3	A plastic or aluminium tape measure
4	Or some other measuring device?

Use

Ask MEATYP

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip7. *Digit Length module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)
And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3)) // Mode is telephone or web
And If ((H2D4DRIM > 0 & H2D4DRIM < 996) | (H2D4DRRM > 0 & H2D4DRRM < 996) | (H2D4DLIM > 0 & H2D4DLIM < 996) | (H2D4DLRM > 0 & H2D4DLRM < 996) | (H2D4DRII > 0 & H2D4DRII < 996) | (H2D4DRRI > 0 & H2D4DRRI < 996) | (H2D4DLII > 0 & H2D4DLII < 996) | (H2D4DLRI > 0 & H2D4DLRI < 996)) // A measurement is given for at least one finger
```

Handed. *Right or left handed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are you right or left handed?

Options

1	Right handed
2	Left handed
3	(SPONTANEOUS) Ambidextrous

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Right handed
2	Left handed
3	Use both hands equally, i.e. Ambidextrous

Use

Ask HANDED

Modules

Module Digitlength_ip7. *Digit Length module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)
And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused
```

Digerr. *Conditions affecting digit length*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Do you have any conditions that could affect the measurements that I have just taken *{if CAPI}* / you have just given *{if CATI}* / you have just given *{if WEB}*, for example suffering a broken finger, having a disease or abnormal condition affecting a joint on any of these fingers? If so, which finger or fingers are affected?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	No
2	Right index finger
3	Right ring finger
4	Left index finger
5	Left ring finger

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIGERR

Modules

Module Diglength_ip7. *Digit Length module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w* <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)
 And If (*H2D4DCON* = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
 And If ((*DIGUNITS* <> DK) & (*DIGUNITS* <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused

Module *Health conditions module*

Use

Use Healthconditions_ip6

Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}* / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}*

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure

4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCond

ModulesModule Healthconditions_ip6. *Health conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

Do you still have [HCond]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondS

ModulesModule Healthconditions_ip6. *Health conditions module***In Loops**

Loop for each health condition selected at HCond

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) // Has a diagnosed health condition

And If (HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17) // Has a health condition other than a heart attack or stroke

Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

TextWhat age were you when you were first told you had a ?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AGE

Question Box Label

AGE

Use

Ask HConDA

ModulesModule Healthconditions_ip6. *Health conditions module***In Loops**

\loop for each health condition selected at HCond

Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) // Has a diagnosed health condition
```

Hard Check: If (HConDA > HHGRID.DVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.
END LOOP

Module *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Use

Use Scacognitiveability_ip7

Precog. *Preamble to cognitive ability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Part of this study is concerned with people's memory and the ability to think about things in everyday life. In the next section of the interview, there will be some memory and concentration tasks. Some may seem easier than others. Please just do the best you can on all of them.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS NOT COMFORTABLE READING, HAS PROBLEMS WITH EYESIGHT OR USING COMPUTERS, CODE "NOT ABLE TO DO SECTION BY SELF-COMPLETION" AND CONTINUE.

Options

1	Accepted laptop to complete section
4	Refused cognitive ability section
5	Not able to do section by self-completion

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Continue
---	----------

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PreCog

ModulesModule Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
```

Cogstart. *Start of cognitive ability CASI section*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask CogStart

Modules

Module Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (PreCog = 1) //Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) //Mode is face-to-face
```

Memper. *Perceptions of Memory*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HRS

Text

How would you rate your memory at the present time? Would you say it is....

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Use

Ask MemPer

Modules

Module Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (PreCog = 1) //Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section
```

Nsqpre. *Number series preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HRS (adapted)

Text

In the following set of questions, a series of numbers following a pattern will be given with a blank space where a number should go. Sometimes the blank will be at the end of the series, and sometimes it may be at the beginning or in the middle. Please choose the number you think goes in the blank.

For example, if the series of numbers shown is **2, 4, 6, _____**, the correct answer would be 8.

Some of the problems may be easy but others may be hard. Just do the best you can. There is no credit for answering quickly - it is more

important to answer the item correctly. Don't worry if you do not know the answer, some of the items are intended to be very difficult. You can go onto the next item at any time. Please click next when you are ready to begin.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask NSQPRE

Modules

Module Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (PreCog = 1) //Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section
```

Nsq1. Number series q1

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HRS (adapted)

Text

In the following question, a series of numbers is given with one blank space. Please choose the number that belongs in the blank.

23, 26, 30, 35, ____

Options

1	29
2	48
3	41
4	37

Use

Ask NSQ1

Modules

Module Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (PreCog = 1) //Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section
```

Nsq2. Number series q2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HRS (adapted)

Text

In the following question, a series of numbers is given with one blank space. Please choose the number that belongs in the blank.

17, ____, 12, 8

Options

1	18
2	15
3	9
4	21

Use

Ask NSQ2

Modules

Module Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
```

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
 And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Nsq3. Number series q3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HRS (adapted)

Text

In the following question, a series of numbers is given with one blank space. Please choose the number that belongs in the blank.

5, 8, 11, ____

Options

1	14
2	16
3	19
4	20

Use

Ask NSQ3

Modules

Module Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
 And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Vaqpre. Verbal analogies preamble

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HRS (adapted)

Text

Next, the following questions will have a phrase with several words and you are to finish the sentence by selecting the word that best completes the phrase.

For example, if I say "Mother is to Daughter as Father is to ____" you would select "Son". **Mother is to Daughter as Father is to Son.**

Some of the problems may be easy but others may be hard. Just do the best you can. It is more important to answer the item correctly than to answer quickly, so take a little time to think before answering. Don't worry if you do not know the answer, some of the items are intended to be very difficult. You can go onto the next item at any time. Please click next when you are ready to begin.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask VAQPRE

Modules

Module Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
 And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Vaq1. Verbal analogies q1

Don't Know	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-8	-9

Source

HRS (adapted)

Text

Please select the word that completes the following phrase:

Lion is to animal as flower is to _____

Options

1	plant
2	grass
3	root
4	roots

Use

Ask VAQ1

ModulesModule Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or webAnd If (*PreCog* = 1) //Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Vaq2. *Verbal analogies q2*

Don't Know	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-8	-9

Source

HRS (adapted)

Text

Please select the word that completes the following phrase:

Egg is to fish as _____ is to plant

Options

1	leaf
2	root
3	seed
4	rose

Use

Ask VAQ2

ModulesModule Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or webAnd If (*PreCog* = 1) //Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Vaq3. *Verbal analogies q3*

Don't Know	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-8	-9

Source

HRS (adapted)

Text

Please select the word that completes the following phrase:

University is to institution as mayor is to _____**Options**

1	official
2	town
3	law
4	councilman

Use

Ask VAQ3

ModulesModule Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (PreCog = 1) //Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Wmnrpre. *Working memory number recall preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the following questions, a random set of numbers will be shown on screen for a short time. You will then be asked on the following screen to **enter all the numbers you can remember in the same order**. This task is not always easy, and many people only remember a few, just do the best you can.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask WMNRPRE

ModulesModule Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (PreCog = 1) //Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Wmnr_sca. *Working memory number recall screen A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display the following set of numbers, evenly spaced, alone on the screen for **3 seconds**. Do not allow ability to leave the page before 3 seconds, and at 3 seconds automatically submit the page to go to the next screen to answer the recall question.

3 8 6

Use

Ask WMNR_SCA

ModulesModule Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Wmnr_a. Working memory number recall question A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Allow a text box for responses. Display this alone on this screen. If respondent hits 'Next', the usual 'Don't know' option should be displayed.

Text

Please enter the numbers in the **same order** that you remember from the previous page:

Use

Ask WMNR_A

Modules

Module Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Wmnr_scb. Working memory number recall screen B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display the following set of numbers, evenly spaced, alone on the screen for **7 seconds**. Do not allow ability to leave the page before 7 seconds, and at 7 seconds automatically submit the page to go to the next screen to answer the recall question.

4 8 7 2 9 3 1

Use

Ask WMNR_SCB

Modules

Module Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Wmnr_b. Working memory number recall question B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Allow a text box for responses. Display this alone on this screen. If respondent hits 'Next', the usual 'Don't know' option should be displayed.

Text

Please enter the numbers in the **same order** that you remember from the previous page:

Use

Ask WMNR_B

Modules

Module Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Wmnr_scc. Working memory number recall screen C

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display the following set of numbers, evenly spaced, alone on the screen for **9 seconds**. Do not allow ability to leave the page before 9 seconds, and at 9 seconds automatically submit the page to go to the next screen to answer the recall question.

5 1 3 9 7 6 2 4 8

Use

Ask WMNR_SCC

Modules

Module Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
 And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Wmnr_c. Working memory number recall question C

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Allow a text box for responses. Display this alone on this screen. If respondent hits 'Next', the usual 'Don't know' option should be displayed.

Text

Please enter the numbers in the **same order** that you remember from the previous page:

Use

Ask WMNR_C

Modules

Module Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
 And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Wmnr_scd. Working memory number recall screen D

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display the following set of numbers, evenly spaced, alone on the screen for **5 seconds**. Do not allow ability to leave the page before 5 seconds, and at 5 seconds automatically submit the page to go to the next screen to answer the recall question.

7 1 9 4 5

Use

Ask WMNR_SCD

Modules

Module Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Wmnr_d. Working memory number recall question D

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Allow a text box for responses. Display this alone on this screen. If respondent hits 'Next', the usual 'Don't know' option should be displayed.

Text

Please enter the numbers in the **same order** that you remember from the previous page:

Use

Ask WMNR_D

Modules

Module Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Nabook. Original cost of book

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-8	-9

Source

HRS (adapted)

Text

A second hand book dealer is selling a book for £ 6. This is two thirds of what it cost new. How much did the book cost new?

Please enter a number.

Use

Ask NABOOK

Modules

Module Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Nadisease. Number getting a disease

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-8	-9

Source

HRS (adapted)

Text

If the chance of getting a disease is 10 percent, how many people out of 1,000 would be expected to get the disease?

Please enter a number.

Use

Ask NADISEASE

Modules

Module Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Cogend. *End of cognitive ability CASI section*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you. That is the end of the memory and concentration section. Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Use

Ask COGEND

Modules

Module Scacognitiveability_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

Module *Caring module*

Use

Use Caring_ip5

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

Ask AidHH

Modules

Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Universe

```
If ((HhGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household
```

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please select all the people for whom you provide care.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHUA

Modules

Module Caring_ip5. Caring module

Universe

```
IF ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household
And If (AidHH = 1) // Resp cares for someone in the household
```

Aidxhh. *Non-residents cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidXHH

Modules

Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Naidxhh. *Number of non-residents cared for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you care for?

Use

Ask NAidXHH

Modules

Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Universe

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Soft Check: If (If NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5

Aidhu1. *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
---	----------------------

2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHU1

ModulesModule Caring_ip5. *Caring module***Universe**

IF (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHU2

ModulesModule Caring_ip5. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

And If (NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for

Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

Interviewer Instruction

IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHrs

Modules

Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Universe

IF (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACs

Text

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidEFT

Modules

Module Caring_ip5. *Caring module*

Universe

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

Module *Time and risk preference module*

Use

Use Timeandriskpreference_ip7

Trpre. *Time preference preamble*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

This year, we are again interested in learning more about how people think and make decisions about various aspects of their lives. To do this, we have a set of very brief questions for you to complete yourself on the laptop. *{if CAPI}* / To do this, we will ask you a set of very brief questions. *{if WEB}* At the end, you will again have the chance to win an amount of money.

In each question, you will be presented with a choice. There are two sets of questions. First, you will be asked to decide between different amounts of money that you could potentially receive at different points in time. In the second set of questions, you will be asked to decide between types of lottery games that you might prefer to play.

In all of these questions, there is no right or wrong answer. Do not spend too much time on any question. Please answer quickly and honestly.

Once you have made all your choices, you could receive a payment. Ten percent of respondents will be randomly selected to win. There are 91 questions in this section of the interview in total. If you are selected to receive the payment, one of the 91 questions will be selected at random, and your payment will be calculated based on your answer to that question. The highest amount that you could win is £250.

If you are selected to receive the payment, the payment will be arranged at the end of the interview.

If you have any questions, you can ask me now. *{if CAPI}*

Options

1	Begin the questions
2	Respondent refuses to answer this set of questions

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Begin the questions
2	No thanks, I would rather not answer these questions

Use

Ask TRPre

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

Trprei. *Interviewer instruction screen*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PRESS CONTINUE, THEN PLEASE TURN LAPTOP AROUND FOR RESPONDENT TO COMPLETE THESE ITEMS ON THEIR OWN.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask TRPreI

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) //MODE is CAPI

Choice01. *Time preference choice 01*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 01

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £100.42 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE01

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice02. *Time preference choice 02*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 02

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £100.83 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE02

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice03. *Time preference choice 03*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 03

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.25 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE03

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice04. *Time preference choice 04*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 04

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.67 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE04

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice05. *Time preference choice 05*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 05

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.08 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE05

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice06. *Time preference choice 06*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 06

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.50 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE06

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice07. *Time preference choice 07*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 07

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £103.33 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE07

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice08. *Time preference choice 08*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 08

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £104.17 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE08

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice09. *Time preference choice 09*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 09

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE09

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice10. *Time preference choice 10*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 10

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £106.67 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE10

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice11. *Time preference choice 11*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 11

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £108.33 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE11

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice12. *Time preference choice 12*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 12

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £112.50 in 2 months

Use

Ask CHOICE12

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice13. *Time preference choice 13*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 13

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.25 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE13

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice14. *Time preference choice 14*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 14

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.50 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE14

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is

administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice15. *Time preference choice 15*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 15

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £103.75 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE15

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice16. *Time preference choice 16*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 16

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE16

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice17. *Time preference choice 17*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 17

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £106.25 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE17

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice18. *Time preference choice 18*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 18

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £107.50 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE18

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice19. *Time preference choice 19*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 19

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £110 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE19

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice20. *Time preference choice 20*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 20

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £112.50 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE20

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice21. *Time preference choice 21*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 21

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £115 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE21

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice22. *Time preference choice 22*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 22

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £120 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE22

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice23. *Time preference choice 23*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 23

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £125 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE23

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice24. *Time preference choice 24*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 24

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £137.50 in 4 months

Use

Ask CHOICE24

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice25. *Time preference choice 25*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 25

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE25

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice26. *Time preference choice 26*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 26

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £110 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE26

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice27. *Time preference choice 27*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 27

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £115 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE27

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice28. *Time preference choice 28*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 28

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £120 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE28

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice29. *Time preference choice 29*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 29

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £125 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE29

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice30. *Time preference choice 30*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 30

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £130 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE30

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice31. *Time preference choice 31*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 31

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £140 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE31

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice32. *Time preference choice 32*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 32

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £150 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE32

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice33. *Time preference choice 33*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 33

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £160 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE33

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice34. *Time preference choice 34*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 34

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £180 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE34

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice35. *Time preference choice 35*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 35

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £200 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE35

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is

administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice36. *Time preference choice 36*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 36

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month
2	OPTION B: Receiving £250 in 13 months

Use

Ask CHOICE36

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice37. *Time preference choice 37*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 37

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £100.42 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE37

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice38. *Time preference choice 38*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 38

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £100.83 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE38

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice39. *Time preference choice 39*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 39

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.25 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE39

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice40. *Time preference choice 40*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 40

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.67 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE40

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice41. *Time preference choice 41*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 41

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.08 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE41

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice42. *Time preference choice 42*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 42

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.50 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE42

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice43. *Time preference choice 43*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 43

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £103.33 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE43

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice44. *Time preference choice 44*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 44

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £104.17 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE44

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice45. *Time preference choice 45*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 45

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE45

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice46. *Time preference choice 46*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 46

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £106.67 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE46

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice47. *Time preference choice 47*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 47

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £108.33 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE47

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice48. *Time preference choice 48*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 48

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £112.50 in 1 month

Use

Ask CHOICE48

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice49. *Time preference choice 49*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 49

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £101.25 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE49

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice50. *Time preference choice 50*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 50

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £102.50 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE50

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice51. *Time preference choice 51*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 51

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £103.75 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE51

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice52. *Time preference choice 52*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 52

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE52

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice53. *Time preference choice 53*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 53

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £106.25 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE53

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice54. *Time preference choice 54*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 54

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £107.50 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE54

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice55. *Time preference choice 55*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 55

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £110 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE55

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice56. *Time preference choice 56*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 56

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £112.50 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE56

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is

administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice57. *Time preference choice 57*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 57

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £115 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE57

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice58. *Time preference choice 58*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 58

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £120 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE58

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice59. *Time preference choice 59*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 59

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £125 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE59

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice60. *Time preference choice 60*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 60

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £137.50 in 3 months

Use

Ask CHOICE60

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice61. *Time preference choice 61*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 61

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE61

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice62. *Time preference choice 62*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 62

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £110 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE62

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice63. *Time preference choice 63*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 63

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £115 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE63

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Choice64. *Time preference choice 64*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 64

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £120 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE64

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice65. *Time preference choice 65*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 65

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £125 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE65

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice66. *Time preference choice 66*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 66

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £130 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE66

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice67. *Time preference choice 67*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 67

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £140 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE67

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice68. *Time preference choice 68*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 68

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £150 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE68

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice69. *Time preference choice 69*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 69

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £160 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE69

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice70. *Time preference choice 70*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 70

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £180 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE70

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice71. *Time preference choice 71*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 71

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £200 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE71

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

Choice72. *Time preference choice 72*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 72

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

Options

1	OPTION A: Receiving £100 today
2	OPTION B: Receiving £250 in 12 months

Use

Ask CHOICE72

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Riskpre. *Preamble for risk preference*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Next, you will be asked to decide which type of lottery game you would prefer.

There is no right or wrong answer. Please work as quickly as possible, we are only interested in your initial reactions.

Once you have made all your choices, you could receive a payment. Ten percent of respondents will be randomly selected to win. If you are selected to receive the payment, one of the 91 questions in this section of the interview will be selected at random, and your payment will be calculated based on your answer to that question. The highest amount that you could win is £250. You must complete all 91 items in order to have a chance to win. Unfortunately if you do not continue then you will not have a chance to receive any money. *{if WEB}*

If you are selected to receive the payment, the payment will be arranged at the end of the interview.

If you have any questions, you can ask your interviewer now. *{if CAPI}*

Options

1	Begin the questions
2	No thanks, I would rather not answer these questions

Use

Ask RiskPre

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

Riskpreb. *Review options for answering Time Preference questions*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for answering some of the questions in this section. Unfortunately if you do not continue then you will not have a chance to receive any money. If you now want to continue press "continue", otherwise just return the laptop to the interviewer.

Options

1	Continue with the questions
2	No thanks, I will return the laptop to the interviewer

Use

Ask RiskPreB

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

```
And If (RiskPre = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Respondent elects not to answer Risk Preference questions and MODE is CAPI
```

Trenda. *End of Time Preference questions*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask TRendA

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Respondent elects not to answer Risk Preference questions and MODE is CAPI

And If (RiskPreB = 2) // Respondent elects not to answer Risk Preference questions a second time

Choice73. *Risk preference choice 73*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 73

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1), and £32 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1), and £2 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE73

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice74. *Risk preference choice 74*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 74

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1 or 2), and £32 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1 or 2), and £2 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE74

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice75. *Risk preference choice 75*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 75

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2 or 3), and £32 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2 or 3), and £2 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE75

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice76. *Risk preference choice 76*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 76

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3 or 4), and £32 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3 or 4), and £2 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE76

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice77. *Risk preference choice 77*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 77

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), and £32 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), and £2 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE77

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice78. *Risk preference choice 78*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 78

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5 or 6), and £32 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5 or 6), and £2 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE78

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice79. *Risk preference choice 79*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 79

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7), and £32 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7), and £2 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE79

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

```
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

Choice80. *Risk preference choice 80*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 80

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8), and £32 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8), and £2 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE80

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

```
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

Choice81. *Risk preference choice 81*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 81

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9), and £32 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9), and £2 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE81

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

And If (*RiskPre* = 1|*RiskPreB* = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice82. Risk preference choice 82

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 82

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1), and £40 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1), and £2 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE82

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1|3) & *Ff_trflag* = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (*TRPre* = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (*RiskPre* = 1|*RiskPreB* = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice83. Risk preference choice 83

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 83

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1 or 2), and £40 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1 or 2), and £2 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE83

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1|3) & *Ff_trflag* = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (*TRPre* = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (*RiskPre* = 1|*RiskPreB* = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice84. Risk preference choice 84

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 84

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2 or 3), and £40 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2 or 3), and £2 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE84

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice85. *Risk preference choice 85*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 85

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3 or 4), and £40 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 5,6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3 or 4), and £2 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 5,6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE85

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice86. *Risk preference choice 86*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 86

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), and £40 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), and £2 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE86

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice87. Risk preference choice 87

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 87

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5 or 6), and £40 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5 or 6), and £2 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE87

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice88. Risk preference choice 88

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 88

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7), and £40 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7), and £2 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE88

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

Choice89. Time preference choice 89

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 89

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8), and £40 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 9 or 10)
---	--

	10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8), and £2 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE89

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

```
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

Choice90. *Risk preference choice 90*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 90

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9), and £40 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9), and £2 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE90

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

```
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

Choice91. *Risk preference choice 91*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Choice 91

In this last choice, you will be asked to choose the lottery that you prefer among six different lotteries. The six different lotteries are presented below. You have to select one and only one of these lotteries.

Which outcome occurs for each of the six lotteries depends on the roll of a ten-sided die. Each outcome has a 50% chance of occurring depending on the roll. If the roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5 the outcome is 'Low'. If the roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10, the roll is 'High'.

Between Lotteries A, B, C, D, E and F, which lottery do you prefer?

Options

1	LOTTERY A: Winning £28 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £28 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
2	LOTTERY B: Winning £24 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £36 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
3	LOTTERY C: Winning £20 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £44 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
4	LOTTERY D: Winning £16 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £52 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
5	LOTTERY E: Winning £12 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £60 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)
6	LOTTERY F: Winning £2 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £70 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)

Use

Ask CHOICE91

ModulesModule Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

Trend. *End of Time and Risk Preference questions*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for having answered the 91 questions. The options you prefer in each question have been recorded by the system.

Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask TREnd

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) //MODE is CAPI
```

Selpay. *Randomised payout indicator*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for having answered the 91 questions. The option you prefer in each question have been recorded by the system. *{if WEB}* As explained earlier, you now have a 1 in 10 chance to receive a payment. If you are selected to receive the payment, one of the 91 questions that you just answered will be selected at random, and the payment will be calculated based on your answer to that question.

So, first, let's see whether you are selected to receive the payment. The computer will generate a random number between 1 and 10. If the number selected is '1', that is a 1 in 10 chance, you will receive the payment, but if the number selected is any other number you will not receive the payment.

Interviewer Instruction

SHOW RESPONDENT THE COMPUTER SCREEN, THEN PRESS CONTINUE

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SelPay

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

Dieroll. *Screen shows die-roll animation*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Screen shows a die roll animation, then the value of FF_TRWINW7

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please label radio button "Press Next to proceed"

Use

Ask DieRoll

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment

Trnowin. *No payout text*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Sorry, unfortunately you have not been selected to receive the payment.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask TRNoWin

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment

And If (ff_TRwinw7 > 1) // Respondent not selected for a payout

Trwin. *Payout text*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Congratulations, you have been selected to receive the payment!

Let's now see which question will be selected to calculate the payment. A number between 1 and 91 will be selected at random to choose the question for your payment.

Interviewer Instruction

SHOW RESPONDENT THE COMPUTER SCREEN, THEN PRESS CONTINUE

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TRWin

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment

And If (ff_TRwin7 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout

Drawball. *Screen shows ball selection from urn*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Play the animation of the urn with 91 balls then please show the value of ff_TRqw7.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please label radio button "Press Next to proceed"

Use

Ask DrawBall

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment

And If (ff_TRwin7 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout

Payout0172. *Text of payout for items 1 - 72*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The question that has been randomly selected is number ff_TRqw7. The question was:

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

OPTION A: Receiving [text of OPTION 1 from item CHOICE [ff_TRqw7]]

OPTION B: Receiving [text of OPTION 2 from item CHOICE [ff_TRqw7]]

And you chose [OPTION A: Receiving [text of OPTION 1 from item CHOICE [ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 1} / OPTION B:

Receiving [text of OPTION 2 from item CHOICE [ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 2}]

You will thus receive <amount and period (if relevant) from option selected at CHOICE [ff_TRqw7]

I will write you a promissory note at the end of the interview and a giftcard will be sent to you at the due date. {if (ff_TRqw7 = 1 thru 36)} (ff_TRqw7 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 2)} / I will give you a gift card at the end of the interview that will be loaded with £100 in a couple of days time. {if (ff_TRqw7 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 1)}

Interviewer Instruction

PRESS CONTINUE

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

The question that has been randomly selected is number [ff_TRqw7]. The question was:

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

OPTION A: Receiving [text of OPTION 1 from item CHOICE [ff_TRqw7]]

OPTION B: Receiving [text of OPTION 2 from item CHOICE [ff_TRqw7]]

And you chose [OPTION A: Receiving [text of OPTION 1 from item CHOICE [ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 1} / OPTION

B: Receiving [text of OPTION 2 from item CHOICE [ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 2}]

You will thus receive <amount and period (if relevant) from option selected at CHOICE [ff_TRqw7]

A promissory note will be sent to you by e-mail if you provided one, or otherwise posted, and a giftcard will be sent to you at the due date {if (ff_TRqw7 = 1 thru 36)} (ff_TRqw7 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 2)} / A giftcard for £100 will be sent to you which can be spent at a wide range of high street stores. {if (ff_TRqw7 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 1)}

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Payout0172

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. Time and risk preference module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1/RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment

And If (ff_TRwinw7 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout

And If (ff_TRqw7 < 73) // Randomly selected question number is less than 73

Payout7390. Text of payout for items 73-90

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The question that has been randomly selected is number [ff_TRqw7]. The question was:

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

LOTTERY A: [text of item CHOICE [ff_TRqw7]]

LOTTERY B: [text of item CHOICE [ff_TRqw7]]

And you chose [LOTTERY A: [text of code 1 from CHOICE [ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 1} / LOTTERY B: [text of code 2 from CHOICE [ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 2}], so we will now play that lottery.

Interviewer Instruction

SHOW RESPONDENT THE COMPUTER SCREEN, THEN PRESS CONTINUE

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

The question that has been randomly selected is number `[ff_TRqw7]`. The question was:

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

LOTTERY A: `[text of item CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]]`

LOTTERY B: `[text of item CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]]`

And you chose `LOTTERY A: [text of code 1 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 1}` / `LOTTERY B: [text of code 2 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 2}`, so we will now play that lottery.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Payout7390

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. Time and risk preference module

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent`

`And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions`

`And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions`

`And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment`

`And If (ff_TRwinw7 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout`

`And If (ff_TRqw7 > 72 & Ff_TRqw7 < 91) // Randomly selected question number is greater than 72 and less than 91`

Payout91. Text of payout for item 91

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Showcard should contain the following text:

LOTTERY A: Winning £28 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £28 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY B: Winning £24 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £36 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY C: Winning £20 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £44 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY D: Winning £16 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £52 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY E: Winning £12 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £60 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY F: Winning £2 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £70 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

Text

The question that has been randomly selected is number **91**. That question is reprinted on the showcard.

And you chose `LOTTERY A: [text of code 1 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 1}` / `LOTTERY B: [text of code 2 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 2}` / `LOTTERY C: [text of code 3 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 3}` / `LOTTERY D: [text of code 4 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 4}` / `LOTTERY E: [text of code 5 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 5}` / `LOTTERY F: [text of code 6 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 6}`, so we will now play that lottery.

Interviewer Instruction

SHOW RESPONDENT THE COMPUTER SCREEN, THEN PRESS CONTINUE

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

The question that has been randomly selected is number **91**. That question was:

LOTTERY A: Winning £28 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £28 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY B: Winning £24 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £36 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY C: Winning £20 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £44 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY D: Winning £16 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £52 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY E: Winning £12 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £60 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY F: Winning £2 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £70 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

And you chose `LOTTERY A: [text of code 1 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 1}` / `LOTTERY B: [text of code 2 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 2}` / `LOTTERY C: [text of code 3 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 3}` / `LOTTERY D: [text of code 4 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 4}` / `LOTTERY E: [text of code 5 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 5}` / `LOTTERY F: [text of code 6 from`

`CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]` (if `CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 6`), so we will now play that lottery.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Payout91

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3`) & `Ff_trflag = 1`) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (`TRPre = 1`) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (`RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1`) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

And If (`SelPay = 1`) // Selection for payment

And If (`ff_TRwinw7 = 1`) // Respondent is selected for a payout

And If (`ff_TRqw7 = 91`) // Randomly selected question number is 91

Trdie. *Text of die roll for lottery*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Show animation of die roll then present `[ff_TRdw7]`

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please label radio button "Press Next to proceed"

Use

Ask TRDie

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

If ((`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3`) & `Ff_trflag = 1`) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (`TRPre = 1`) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (`RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1`) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

And If (`SelPay = 1`) // Selection for payment

And If (`ff_TRwinw7 = 1`) // Respondent is selected for a payout

And If (`Payout7390 = 1| Payout91 = 1`) // Randomly selected question number is between 72 and 91

Trpayout. *Lottery payout text*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The die roll was `[ff_TRdw7]`, that means that you have won `[amount]`. I will give you a gift card at the end of the interview that will be loaded with `[amount]` in a couple of days time.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

The die roll was `[ff_TRdw7]`, that means that you have won `[amount]`. We will post a giftcard to you in the next three working days for this amount. This can be spent at a wide range of high street stores.

Use

Ask TRPayout

Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment
And If (ff_TRwinw7 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout
And If (ff_TRqw7 > 72) // Randomly selected question number is greater than 72
```

Module *Partnership history module*

Use

Use Partnershiphistory_ip7

Partint. *Partnership intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask PartInt

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module*

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivlwlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Lcmarm. *Month of current marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking of your current `marriage {if HHGRID.marstat = 2} / civil partnership {if HHGRID.marstat = 3}`, in what month and year did you get married `{if HHGRID.marstat = 2} / form your civil partnership {if HHGRID.marstat = 3}`?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May

6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LCMarM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) // In Refreshment Sample & Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
```

Lcmmary4. *Year of current marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LCMary4

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) // In Refreshment Sample & Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Display Note

SCREEN END

Mpno. *Person number of spouse/civil partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

List current household members aged 16+.

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT THE SPOUSE/CIVIL PARTNER FROM THE LIST BELOW

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]

8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]
0	Not currently resident

Use

Ask MPNo

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_ip7. Partnership history module

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff_ivlolw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) // In Refreshment Sample & Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership

Lcmcoh. Cohabited before current marriage

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

As you know more people are living together before getting married. Did you and your wife/husband {if HHGRID.marstat = 2} / civil partner {if HHGRID.marstat = 3} live together as a couple before you got married {if HHGRID.marstat = 2} / formed your civil partnership {if HHGRID.marstat = 3}?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LCMCoh

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_ip7. Partnership history module

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff_ivlolw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) // In Refreshment Sample & Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Lcmcbm. Month began cohabiting before current marriage

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you start living together?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LCMCbM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) // In Refreshment Sample & Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
And If (LCMCoh = 1) // Cohabited before marriage/civil partnership
```

LcmcbY4. *Year began cohabiting before current marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LCMCbY4

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) // In Refreshment Sample & Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
And If (LCMCoh = 1) // Cohabited before marriage/civil partnership
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Lcmspm. *Month separated*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living together?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LCMSpM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) // In Refreshment Sample & Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership

And If (MPNo = 0) // Spouse/Civil Partner not resident in household

Lcmspy4. *Year separated*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LCMSpY4

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) // In Refreshment Sample & Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership

And If (MPNo = 0) // Spouse/Civil Partner not resident in household

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Display Note**

SCREEN END

Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextAs you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have {if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1} / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LCohNPI

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 0) // If NOT in Refreshment Sample
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextIn what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

Text

In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please just enter the year.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1BM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
```

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh* = 0) // If NOT in Refreshment Sample
 And If (*LCohNPI* = 1) // If ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1BY

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((*ff_ivl0lw* = 2 | 3 | MIS) & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh* = 0) // If NOT in Refreshment Sample

And If (*LCohNPI* = 1) // If ever cohabited without marrying

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Display Note

SCREEN END

Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Coh1MR

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((*ff_ivl0lw* = 2 | 3 | MIS) & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh* = 0) // If NOT in Refreshment Sample

And If (*LCohNPI* = 1) // If ever cohabited without marrying

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please just enter the year.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1EM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module*

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_iv1olw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 0) //If NOT in Refreshment Sample
And If (LCohNPI = 1) //If ever cohabited without marrying
```

Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1EY

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_iv1olw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 0) //If NOT in Refreshment Sample
And If (LCohNPI = 1) //If ever cohabited without marrying
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Display Note**

SCREEN END

Nmar. *Number of marriages*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NMar

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_iv1olw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) //Married, Civil Partner, Separated from Spouse, Divorced, Widowed, Separated from Civil Partner, a former Civil Partner (Civil Partnership dissolved) or a surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)
```

Pmarint. *Previous marriages intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

We would now like to ask you about your previous marriages or civil partnerships, starting with your first.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask PMarInt

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_iv1olw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) // If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Lmarm. *month of marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextThinking of your first / second / third / most recent marriage or civil partnership, in what month and year did you get married or form your civil partnership?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMarM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_iv1olw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) // If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.
```

Lmary4. *year of marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LMarY4

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) //If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Display Note**

SCREEN END

Lmcoh. *Cohabited before marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

As you know more people are living together before getting married. Did you and your wife/husband/civil partner live together as a couple before you got married or formed your civil partnership?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LMCoh

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) //If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Lmcbm. *Month started living together*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you start living together?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April

5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMCbM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) //If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

And If (LMCoh = 1) //Cohabited before previous marriage spell

LmcbY4. *Year started living together*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LMCbY4

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) //If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

And If (LMCoh = 1) //Cohabited before previous marriage spell

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Display Note**

SCREEN END

Lmend. *How marriage/civil partnership ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How did that marriage or civil partnership end?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Options

1	Divorce/civil partnership being dissolved
2	Widowhood/partner dying
97	Something else

Use

Ask LMEnd

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) // If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Lmwwm. *Month widowed/partner died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did that happen?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMWwM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) // If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

And If (LMEnd = 2) // Marriage/partnership ended in widowhood/partner dying

Lmwwy4. *Year widowed/partner died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LMWwY4

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**If (*ScriptNo = 1*) //label = Respondent received script number 1And If (*(ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1*) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previouslyAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))*) // If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.And If (*LMEnd = 2*) // Marriage/partnership ended in widowhood/partner dying**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Display Note**

SCREEN END

Lspwwd. *Co-resident when spouse/partner died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you and your husband/wife or civil partner living together at that time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LSpWwd

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**If (*ScriptNo = 1*) //label = Respondent received script number 1And If (*(ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1*) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previouslyAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))*) // If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.And If (*LMEnd = 2*) // Marriage/partnership ended in widowhood/partner dying**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Lmdvm. *Month divorced/civil partnership dissolved*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you get divorced/was your civil partnership dissolved?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMDvM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**

'loop foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) // If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

And If (LMEnd = 1) // Marriage/partnership ended in divorce/civil partnership being dissolved

Lmdvy4. Year divorced/civil partnership dissolved

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LMDvY4

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**

'loop foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) // If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

And If (LMEnd = 1) // Marriage/partnership ended in divorce/civil partnership being dissolved

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Display Note**

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Lmspm. Month - not co-resident on death of partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living together?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LMSpM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**'loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) // If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.
And If (LMEnd = 1,97 | LSpWwd = 2) // Marriage ended in divorce/civil partnership dissolved OR not co-resident when spouse/partner died
```

Lmspy4. *Year - not co-resident on death of partner*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LMSpY4

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**'loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) // If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.
And If (LMEnd = 1,97 | LSpWwd = 2) // Marriage ended in divorce/civil partnership dissolved OR not co-resident when spouse/partner died
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Display Note**

SCREEN END

END LOOP

Lcoh. *Ever cohabited*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

As you know some couples live together without actually getting married. Aside from any marriages or civil partnerships you have just told me about, have you ever lived with someone as a couple for three months or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
If (currently Cohabiting) Compute LCoh = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module*

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // If in Refreshment Sample
```

Lncoh. *Number cohabiting partners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In all, how many partners have you ever lived with for three months or more outside of marriage?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE MARRIAGE PARTNERS OR CIVIL PARTNERS
IF COHABITING INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER

Use

Ask LNCoh

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module*

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // If in Refreshment Sample
And If (LCoh = 1) // Ever cohabited
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Lcsbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with your partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LCsBM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* LNCoh = 1 to 10 most recent (for each spell of cohabitation).**Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // If in Refreshment Sample
And If (LCoh = 1) //Ever cohabited
```

Lcsby4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LCsBY4

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* LNCoh = 1 to 10 most recent (for each spell of cohabitation).**Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // If in Refreshment Sample
And If (LCoh = 1) //Ever cohabited
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Display Note**

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Lcsem. *Month ceased cohabitation spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with this partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LCsEM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**

'loop foreach LNCoh = 1 to 10 most recent (for each spell of cohabitation).

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff_iv1olw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // If in Refreshment Sample

And If (LCoh = 1) // Ever cohabited

And If (not Current Spell Of Cohabitation) // Not current spell of cohabitation

Lcsey4. *Year ceased cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LCsEY4

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**

'loop foreach LNCoh = 1 to 10 most recent (for each spell of cohabitation).

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff_iv1olw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // If in Refreshment Sample

And If (LCoh = 1) // Ever cohabited

And If (not Current Spell Of Cohabitation) // Not current spell of cohabitation

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Display Note**

SCREEN END

END LOOP

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time {if NMAR > 1}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMAR1M

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 0 & HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // If NOT in Refreshment Sample & marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMAR1Y

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 0 & HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) //If NOT in Refreshment Sample & marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Display Note**

SCREEN END

Module *Fertility history module*

Use

Use Fertilityhistory_ip7

Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask FertIntro

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
```

Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LAdopt

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
```

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // Number of adoptive/step children from HH Grid is 0

Lnadopt. Number of step/adopted child(ren)

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many step/adopted children have you had in all?

Use

Ask LNAdopt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // Has had adopted/step children or there are adoptive/step children in HH Grid

Adoptint. Step/adoption preamble

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

We would like to ask you about each adopted or step child in turn, starting with the eldest.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask AdoptInt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // In Refreshment Sample

And If ((LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) & LNAdopt > 1) // Has more than one step or adopted child in HH

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Lacbd. Date of birth - step/adopted child

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your [eldest/next eldest] adopted or step-child's date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask LACBD

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**

'loop foreach LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child).

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // In Refreshment Sample
And If (LNAdopt > 0) // Number of adopted/step children R has ever had is greater than 0
```

Lacbm. *Month of birth - step/adopted child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LACBM

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**

'loop foreach LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child).

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // In Refreshment Sample
And If (LNAdopt > 0) // Number of adopted/step children R has ever had is greater than 0
```

Lacby4. *Year of birth - step/adopted child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE YEAR

Use

Ask LACBY4

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**

'loop foreach LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child).

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) //In Refreshment Sample
And If (LNAdopt > 0) //Number of adopted/step children R has ever had is greater than 0
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lacsx. Sex of step-adopted child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are/Were they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use

Ask LACSx

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. Fertility history module

In Loops

'Loop foreach LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child).

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) //In Refreshment Sample
And If (LNAdopt > 0) //Number of adopted/step children R has ever had is greater than 0
```

Lascst. Whether step or adopted

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

[Is/Are] [he/she/they] a step or adopted child?

Options

1	Step
2	Adopted

Use

Ask LASCst

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. Fertility history module

In Loops

'Loop foreach LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child).

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) //In Refreshment Sample
And If (LNAdopt > 0) //Number of adopted/step children R has ever had is greater than 0
```

Lacyb4. *Year step/adopted child joined resp HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

Text

In what year did [he/she/they] begin living with you?

Use

Ask LACYB4

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child).

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff_iv1o1w = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // In Refreshment Sample

And If (LNAdopt > 0) // Number of adopted/step children R has ever had is greater than 0

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

LacLv. *Step/adopted child still lives in resp HH*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

[Does/do] [he/she/they] still live with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Died

Use

Ask LACLv

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child).

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff_iv1o1w = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // In Refreshment Sample

And If (LNAdopt > 0) // Number of adopted/step children R has ever had is greater than 0

Hard Check: If (LACLv = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // Step/adoptive child living with respondent but none recorded in HHGrid

Lacno. *PNO of step/adopted child in HH*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH ADOPTED OR STEP CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Use

Ask LACNo

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**

!loop foreach LNAadopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child).

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // In Refreshment Sample
And If (LNAadopt > 0) // Number of adopted/step children R has ever had is greater than 0
And If (LACLv = 1) // Step/adopted child resident
```

Lacal. Age of step/adopted child when last lived with resp

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What age [was/were] [he/she/they] when [he/she/they] last lived with you?

Use

Ask LACal

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**

!loop foreach LNAadopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child).

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // In Refreshment Sample
And If (LNAadopt > 0) // Number of adopted/step children R has ever had is greater than 0
And If (LACLv = 2) // Step/adopted child not resident
```

Lacyd4. Year of death - step/adopted child

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

Text

In which year did that happen?

Use

Ask LACyD4

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**

!loop foreach LNAadopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child).

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed
```

previously

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // In Refreshment Sample
And If (LNAdopt > 0) // Number of adopted/step children R has ever had is greater than 0
And If (LAClv = 3) // Step/adopted child deceased
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
END LOOP

Lprnt. Ever had/fathered children

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LPrnt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module*

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // Number of biological children in HH = 0
```

LNprnt. Number of biological children ever had/fathered

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children have you ?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LNPrnt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module*

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // Ever had/fathered children or number of biological children in HH greater
```

than 0

Soft Check: If (LNPrnt < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatch) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for day

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BD

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff_ivlo1w = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (LPnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // Ever had/fathered children or number of biological children in HH greater than 0

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 0) // If NOT in Refreshment Sample

Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BM

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // Ever had/fathered children or number of biological children in HH greater than 0
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 0) // If NOT in Refreshment Sample
```

Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BY4

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // Ever had/fathered children or number of biological children in HH greater than 0
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 0) // If NOT in Refreshment Sample
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Childint. *Biological child(ren) preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

I'd like to ask you about each child, starting with your eldest child.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask ChildInt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module*

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_iv1olw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrnt > 1)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of more than one child
```

Lchlvs. *Child resident is biological*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is your child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Died
4	Stillborn

Use

Ask LChLv

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

!loop foreach LNPrnt (for each biological child).

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_iv1olw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrnt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
```

Lchyd4. *Year biological child died/stillborn*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

Text

In which year did that happen?

Use

Ask LChyD4

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'loop foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
And If (LChLv = 3 | 4) //Biological child deceased or stillborn
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Lchsx. Sex of non-resident biological child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are {if LChLv = 2} / Were {if LChLv = 3|4} they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use

Ask LchSx

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. Fertility history module

In Loops

'loop foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
And If (LChLv > 1) //Biological child not resident or died or stillborn
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Lchdobd. Day of birth of non-resident biological child

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is {if LChLv = 2} / was {if LChLv = 3} [his/her/their] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask LChDoBD

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. Fertility history module

In Loops

'loop foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
```


children

And If (LChLv = 2 | 3) // Biological child not resident or is deceased

Lchdobm. *Month of birth of non-resident biological child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LChDoBM

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'loop foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children

And If (LChLv = 2 | 3) // Biological child not resident or is deceased

Lchdoby. *Year of birth of non-resident biological child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LChDoBY

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'loop foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children

And If (LChLv = 2 | 3) // Biological child not resident or is deceased

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lchal. *Age last lived with resp*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What age [was/were] [he/she/they] when [he/she/they] last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CHILD HAS NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT, ENTER 0

Use

Ask LChal

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

\loop foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children

And If (LChLv = 2 | 3) // Biological child not resident or is deceased

Lchno. *PNO of resident biological child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH NATURAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Use

Ask LChNo

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

\loop foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children

And If (LChLv = 1) // Biological child is resident

Lchchk. *Check details of resident biological child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LChChk

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'loop foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) //Mother of a biological child resident in the household
```

Lchsxcor. Resident biological child's sex

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask LChSxCor

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'loop foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) //Mother of a biological child resident in the household
And If (LChChk = 2) //Grid data is incorrect
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Lchbdcor. Resident biological child's DOB day

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask LChBDCor

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach* LNPrt (for each biological child).**Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrnt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children

And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) //Mother of a biological child resident in the household

And If (LChChk = 2) //Grid data is incorrect

Lchbmcors

 Resident biological child's DOB month

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask LChBMCors

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach* LNPrt (for each biological child).**Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrnt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children

And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) //Mother of a biological child resident in the household

And If (LChChk = 2) //Grid data is incorrect

Lchbycors

 Resident biological child's DOB year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask LChBYCor

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach* LNPrt (for each biological child).**Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children

And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) //Mother of a biological child resident in the household

And If (LChChk = 2) //Grid data is incorrect

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Bwtxp. *Child born when expected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BwtXp

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach* LNPrt (for each biological child).**Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children

And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) //Mother of a biological child resident in the household

And If (child < 16) //Resident biological child under 16

Bwtel. *Child born early or late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

Options

1	Early
2	Late

Use

Ask BwtEL

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**

'Loop foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) // Mother of a biological child resident in the household
And If (child < 16) // Resident biological child under 16
And If (BwtXp = 2) // Resident biological child was born early or late
```

Bwtwk. *Weeks early or late*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]?

Interviewer Instruction

ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Use

Ask BwtWk

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**

'Loop foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) // Mother of a biological child resident in the household
And If (child < 16) // Resident biological child under 16
And If (BwtXp = 2) // Resident biological child was born early or late
And If (BwtEL <> DK | REF) // Child born early or late is not don't know or refused
```

Soft Check: If (BwtWk > 9) // More than 9 weeks early or late**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

Bwt. *Birthweight*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms

Use

Ask Bwt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'loop foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) //Mother of a biological child resident in the household
And If (child < 16) //Resident biological child under 16
```

Bwtlb. Birthweight in pounds

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Use

Ask BwtLb

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'loop foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) //Mother of a biological child resident in the household
And If (child < 16) //Resident biological child under 16
And If (Bwt = 1) //Birthweight given in pounds and ounces
```

BwtOz. Birthweight in ounces

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Use

Ask BwtOz

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'loop foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).

Universe

```

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrnt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) // Mother of a biological child resident in the household
And If (child < 16) // Resident biological child under 16
And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

```

Bwtk. Birthweight kilograms

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Fractional entry allowed

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Use

Ask BwtK

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. Fertility history module

In Loops

'loop foreach LNPrnt (for each biological child).

Universe

```

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrnt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) // Mother of a biological child resident in the household
And If (child < 16) // Resident biological child under 16
And If (Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms

```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Bwtg5. Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BwtG5

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. Fertility history module

In Loops

'loop foreach LNPrnt (for each biological child).

Universe

```

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed

```


previously

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrnt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more
children
And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) // Mother of a
biological child resident in the household
And If (child < 16) // Resident biological child under 16
And If ((Bwt = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // Birthweight not known
```

Brfed. Breastfeed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you breastfeed [CHILD'S NAME], even if only for a short time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently breastfeeding (applies for children < 5 in household only)

Use

Ask BrFed

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. Fertility history module

In Loops

!loop foreach LNPrnt (for each biological child).

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed
previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrnt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more
children
And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) // Mother of a
biological child resident in the household
And If (child < 16) // Resident biological child under 16
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfedend. Age breastfeeding stopped

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how old was [CHILD'S NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask BrFedEnd

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. Fertility history module

In Loops

!loop foreach LNPrnt (for each biological child).

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed
previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrnt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more
children
```

And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) // Mother of a biological child resident in the household

And If (child < 16) // Resident biological child under 16

And If (BrFed = 1) // Breastfed child

Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Use

Ask BrFedEnd2

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module*

In Loops

'Loop foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).

Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff_ivlo1w = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children

And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) // Mother of a biological child resident in the household

And If (child < 16) // Resident biological child under 16

And If (BrFed = 1) // Breastfed child

Soft Check: If ((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1|2|3) Or (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

END LOOP

LChmor. *Likely resp will have more children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you think you will have any (more) children?

Options

1	Yes
2	Self/partner currently pregnant
3	No

Use

Ask LChMor

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module*

Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((HHGRID.sex = 1 & HHGRID.dvage In 15-64) | (HHGRID.sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage In 15-45))) //Male and aged 15-64 or female and aged 15-45
```

LChmorn. *No. more children resp likely to have*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many (more) children do you think you will have?

Use

Ask LChMorN

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip7. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((HHGRID.sex = 1 & HHGRID.dvage In 15-64) | (HHGRID.sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage In 15-45))) //Male and aged 15-64 or female and aged 15-45
And If (LChMor = 1) //Likely resp will have more children
```

Module *Annual Event History module*

Use

Use Annualeventhistory_ip7

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

TextThe next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on `[ff_intdate]`.**Options**

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask CalIntro

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AdCts

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH
 interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and
 respondent is a rejoiner

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Movy1. *Reason for move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for {if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2} / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... {if ELSE}

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for {if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2} / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... {if ELSE}

Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MovY1

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

Family. *Moved for family reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)
4	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Family

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons
```

Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Education

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons
```

Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MEmploy

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

And If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons

Housing. *Moved for housing reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Housing

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
 // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
 previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
 previous interview
 And If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons

Area. *Moved for area related reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
---	--

2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Area

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons
```

Moveoth. *Moved for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveOth

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons
```

Movdir. *Moved direct or multiple moves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between

Use

Ask MovDir

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
//HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template

Plnowm. *Month of moving to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat month and year did you move to **this** address?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLNOWM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
//HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

Plnowy4. *Year of moving to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLNOWY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAW)

Relup. *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident (if ff_spid is current spouse)
2	Cohab partner resident (if ff_ppid is current partner)
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident (if ff_spid is not current resident)
4	Cohab partner not resident (if ff_ppid is not current resident)
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased (if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased)
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave (if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid)

Use

Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was `[ff_marstat]`. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since `[ff_intdate]`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect

Use

Ask MStatSam

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*RelUp > 1*) // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*

Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextCan you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on ?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Can you tell us what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on ?**Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LWWrong

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*RelUp > 1*) // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*
 And If (*MStatSam = 3*) // *Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHas your **legal** marital status changed at all since `[ff_IntDate]`?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MStatSamN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (`ff_iv1o1w = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (`RelUp > 1`) // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*And If (`MStatSam = 3`) // *Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

Mstatch. *Legal marital status change*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MStatCh

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
Loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Text

Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)
Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
Loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)

Compute StatCY4 = grid Year Of Death;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. Annual Event History module

In Loops

^loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Divchk. Divorce/CP dissolved date check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

You say you became divorced {if MStatCh = 5} / your civil partnership was dissolved {if MStatCh = 8}. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved partnership {if MStatCh = 8} became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

Options

1	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together

Use

Ask DivChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. Annual Event History module

In Loops

^loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

Divfin. Divorce final check

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIs your legally final?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DivFin

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Dvm. *Month divorce/CP dissolved*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIn what month and year did your become final?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DVM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
'loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final
```

Dvy4. Year divorce/CP dissolved

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Dvy4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
'loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Cmlstat. Current legal marital status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CMLStat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**


```
Loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

END LOOP

Cohab. *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Cohab

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
```

CohabN. *Number spells of cohabitation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since [ff_IntDate], including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CohabN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
```

Soft Check: If (CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months
Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Lmcbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMCbM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
```

Lmcbby4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMCbY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Currpart. *Check if current husband/wife/partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2} / partner {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CurrPart

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February

3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMSpM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*RelUp > 2*) // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*And If (*Cohab = 1*) // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*And If (*CohabN > 0*) // *Number of cohabitation spells given*And If (*CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS*) // *Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked*

Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMSpY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*RelUp > 2*) // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*And If (*Cohab = 1*) // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*And If (*CohabN > 0*) // *Number of cohabitation spells given*And If (*CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS*) // *Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked***Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If (If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months
 END LOOP

Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since we last interviewed you on have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Awaiting birth of child

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Since we last interviewed you on have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?
 Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Father

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64

Nchild. *Number of new children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many children have you had since ?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NChild

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64
 And If (Father = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview

Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since [ff_IntDate] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options

1	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies

Use

```
If (ff_hlpreg = 1) Compute Preg = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Pregm. *Month of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PREGM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) //Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

Pregy4. *Year of pregnancy*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PREGY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) //Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Pregfert. *Used fertility treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PregFert

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2* & ((*HHGRID.DVAGE > 15* & *HHGRID.DVAGE < 50*) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1*)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If (*Preg = 2* | *MorPreg = 1*) // *Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Invitro. *Used in-vitro fertilisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you receive invitro fertilisation treatment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask InVitro

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2* & ((*HHGRID.DVAGE > 15* & *HHGRID.DVAGE < 50*) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1*)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If (*Preg = 2* | *MorPreg = 1*) // *Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*
 And If (*PregFert = 1*) // *Received fertility treatment*

Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. *{if PREG = 1}* Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PregOut

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
```

Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text

How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth
3	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How did this pregnancy end?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI
```

Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

Use

Ask EndMnth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI
```

Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PregSmoke

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SmkMnth

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
```

Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk1

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
```

Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy

And If (SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Pregsmk2. No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //

Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy

And If (SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Pregsmk3. No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk3

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
Loop foreach pregnancy
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 3) // Smoked during third trimester
```

Soft Check: If (PregSmk3 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Aedrof. *Freq alcohol while preg*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month
7	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AEDROF

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
Loop foreach pregnancy
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Aepuwk. *Units alcohol per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AEPUWK

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**!loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant
```

Aepuda. *Units alcohol per occasion*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AEPUDA

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**!loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month
```

Lchmulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth

Use

Ask LChMulti

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

```

Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHave you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```

If (PREGOUT = 4|DK|REF) Compute MorPreg = 2;
Else: Ask ;

```

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy

```

END LOOP

Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

LchlV. *Child still lives with parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your [first/second/third/fourth] child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LChLv

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
\loop foreach newborn child.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

```
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
```

Lchyd4. *Year child died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which year did that happen?

Use

Ask LChyD4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
\loop foreach newborn child.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

```
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
```

```
And If (LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Lchsx. *Child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Are/were] they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use

Ask LChSx

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Lchbm. *Child's birth month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Text

Can you tell us his/her month and year of birth?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
```

Lchby4. *Child's birth year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB) // Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered****Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS. CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months. Enter 0 if the child never lived with you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChal

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent
```

Lchno. *PNO of child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last wave

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please confirm which newborn child this is.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChNo

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent
```

Lchchk. *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Use

Ask LChChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered
```

Lchsxcor. *Newborn child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask LChSxCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Lchbdcor. *Newborn child's DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat is `[CHILD'S NAME]`'s date of birth?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBDCor

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (`ff_ivl0lw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (`HHGRID.SEX = 2` & `GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1`) // *female and mother of a newborn*And If (`LChChk = 2` | `LCHNO = MIS`) // *Grid data is incorrect or missing*

Lchbmcor. *Newborn child's DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBMCor

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing
```

Lchbycor. *Newborn child's DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBYCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Bwtxp. *Child born when expected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BwtXp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Bwtel. *Child born early or late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

Options

1	Early
2	Late

Use

Ask BwtEL

Modules

Module *Annualeventhistory_ip7. Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
 And If (*BwtXp* = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

Bwtwk. *Weeks early or late*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]?

Interviewer Instruction

ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]? Round up half weeks.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtWk

Modules

Module *Annualeventhistory_ip7. Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
 And If (*BwtXp* = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

Soft Check: If (*BwtWk* > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

Bwt. Birthweight

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list for response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Bwt

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Bwtlb. Birthweight in pounds

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label

Pounds

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtLb

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Bwtoz. Birthweight in ounces

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label

Ounces

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtOz

Modules

Module AnnuaLeventHistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
 And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Bwtk. Birthweight kilograms

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.

Question Box Label

Kilograms

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtK

Modules

Module AnnuaLeventHistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
 And If (Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Bwtg5. Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BwtG5

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

And If ((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // Birthweight not known or refused

NbcImprb. *Problems calming child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GAINS

Text

How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when he/she is upset?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	About average
4	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBCImPrb

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Nbfuss. *Amount of fussing or crying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBFuss

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*

Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GAINS

TextHow long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Please enter time in minutes.

Question Box Label

Minutes

Use

Ask NBSleep

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*

Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GAINS

TextHow many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NBWakes

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Nbrefeat. Refuses to eat statement

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text

How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRefEat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
```

Nbnoapp. No appetite statement

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text

[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask NBNoApp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Brfed. *Breastfeed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you breastfeed [CHILD'S NAME], even if only for a short time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently breastfeeding

Use

Ask BrFed

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfedend. *Age breastfeeding stopped*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how old was `[NAME]` when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFedEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (`ff_iv1olw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (`HHGRID.SEX = 2` & `LChLv = 1`) // *Female and newborn child resident*

And If (`BrFed = 1`) // *breastfed*

Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFedEnd2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (`ff_iv1olw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (`HHGRID.SEX = 2` & `LChLv = 1`) // *Female and newborn child resident*

And If (`BrFed = 1`) // *breastfed*

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If (`(BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1 | 2 | 3)` OR (`BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4`)) // *Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding*

END LOOP

Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you ([on ff_IntDate]), you were breastfeeding [child's name]. Are you still breastfeeding [child's name]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BrFedStill

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1)*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1) // Breastfed at last wave

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfdlwe. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFdLwE

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1)*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1) // Breastfed at last wave
And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Brfdlwe2. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFdLwE2

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1)

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1) // Breastfed at last wave

And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If ((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) OR (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

END LOOP

Twinconf. *Twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Can I just confirm, are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TwinConf

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart

Twinzyg. *Zygotic twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] identical twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TwinZyg

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn
Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and
two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex
```

Zygotity1. *PNO of twin 1*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute Zygotity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn
Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and
two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household
```

Zygotity2. *PNO of twin 2*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute Zygotity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn
Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and
two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household
```

END LOOP

Disdifa. *Type of impairment or disability A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Please read out the numbers from the card next to the ones which apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Please select all of the answers which apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask DISDIFA

Modules

Module *Annuaeventhistory_ip7. Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 & Ff_disabilityw6 = 1) // Interviewed at preceding wave and is in disability experimental group A

Hcondn. *New health conditions since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY. IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones? Please select all that apply. If you are uncertain about the timing of the diagnosis, report the diagnosis at this interview.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCondN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Hospdc. Hospital in-patient due to new condition

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Thinking of your [HCondN], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate] because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HOSPC

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip7. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach newly diagnosed health condition

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18) //Has a newly diagnosed health condition

Hospdc. Hospital in-patient days due to new condition

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of your [HCondN]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Number of days

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOSPDC

Modules

Module Annualementhistory_ip7. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach newly diagnosed health condition

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18) //Has a newly diagnosed health condition
And If (HOSPC = 1) //Has has a hospital stay because of new condition

Soft Check: If (HOSPDC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital

Hcondns. Still has newly diagnosed health condition

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Text

Do you still have [HCondN]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondNS

ModulesModule Annua1eventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition***Universe**

If (ff_iv101w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

And If (HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke

END LOOP

Contft. *Continuous FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ContFT

ModulesModule Annua1eventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_iv101w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March

4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

And If (*ContFT* = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Ftendy4. *Year finished FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

And If (*ContFT* = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If (*Date Entered Is In The Future*) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (*Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate*) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Ftedany. *Any FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any periods of full-time education since `[ff_IntDate]?` *{if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7}* / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? *{if ContFT = 2}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FTedAny

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If `(ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If `(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)` // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Ftedstartm. *Month started FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTedStartM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until FTedMor = 2

Universe


```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last
interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
```

Ftedstarty4. *Year started FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEdStartY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'Loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last
interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Ftedend. *FT education period ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended

Use

Ask FTEdEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'Loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last
```

interview

And If (*FTEdAny* = 1 | *FTEdMor* = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Ft2endm. *Month finished next FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Text

When did you finish that period of full-time education?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FT2EndM

Modules

Module *Annualeventhistory_ip7. Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop until *FTEdMor* = 2

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*ff_JBSTAT* <> 7 | *ContFT* = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (*FTEdAny* = 1 | *FTEdMor* = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

And If (*FTEdEnd* = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Ft2endy4. *Year finished next FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FT2EndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop until FTedMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Ftedmor. *More FT education periods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FTEdMor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

END LOOP

Ftquals. *Qualifications from FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since ?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask FTQuals

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

Qualnew. *New qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask QualNew

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

Trainany. *Training since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since [interview month] [interview year - 1], have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainAny

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Trainn. *Number of training periods*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use

Ask TrainN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

Trwho. *Training provider*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Options

1	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please provide answers about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Use

Ask TrWho

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny = 1*) //Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) //Number of training periods given

Traindays. *No. of days on training course*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction

COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.

Question Box Label

Number of days

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrainDays

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny = 1*) //Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) //Number of training periods given

Soft Check: If (*TrainDays > 50*) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months

Trainhrs. *No. of hours per day training*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours [each/that] day did you spend on that course?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Number of hours

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrainHrs

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) //Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
```

Trainend. *Training ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) //Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
```

Trainpurp. *Purpose of training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrainPurp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach period of training

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) //Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) //Number of training periods given

Trainqual. *Qualifications from training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask TrainQual

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach period of training

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny = 1*) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

END LOOP

Trqual. *Training qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
12	(intentionally left blank)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Ordinary/Standard Grade
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)

23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrQual

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny = 1*) //Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) //Number of training periods given

And If (*ANY TrainQual = 1*) //Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

Notempchk. *Prev wave non-employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were *[ff_JBSTAT]*. Have you been continuously *[ff_JBSTAT]* since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NotEmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*ff_JBSTAT > 2* & *Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS*) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

Empchk. *Prev wave employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were *[ff_JBSTAT]*. Have you been continuously *[ff_JBSTAT]* since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since *[ff_IntDate]*? *{if (ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)}*

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

Use

Ask EmpChk

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT < 3)) //In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop being [ff_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2} / working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate] {if EmpChk = 2 & NotEmpChk <> 2}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndD

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview

Empstendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November

12

December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview
```

Empstendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAW).

Stendreas. *Reason most recent job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant

4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select one answer only.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview

Nxtst. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Text

Immediately following that , did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid work
2	Something else

Use

If (StEndReas = 1 | 2) Compute NxtSt = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview

Nxtstelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What were you doing?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStElse

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) //Next employment status was doing something else
```

Cstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHas this ended or is this what you are doing now?**Options**

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CStat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) //Next employment status was doing something else
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Nxtstendd. *Next status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextOn what date did you stop being ?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndD

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interviewAnd If (*NxtSt* = 2) //Next employment status was doing something elseAnd If (*CStat* = 1) //Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Nxtstendm. *Next status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interviewAnd If (*NxtSt* = 2) //Next employment status was doing something elseAnd If (*CStat* = 1) //Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Nxtstendy4. *Next status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Jbsamr. *Same employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff_intdate]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbSamR

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
```

Wkplsam. *Same workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff_intdate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask WkPlSam

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
 And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer

Samejob. *Check for same job within employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SameJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
 And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer

Matlv. *Had period of maternity/paternity leave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Use

Ask MatLv

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Matlvstd. *Maternity/paternity leave start: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Matlvstm. *Maternity/paternity leave start: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Matlvsty4. *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Matlvendd. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
 And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
 And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Matlvendm. *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
 And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
 And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Matlvendy4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Jbendd. *Job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextOn what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate]?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndD

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

```

Jbendm. *Job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) //Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer
```

Jbendy4. *Job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) //Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Jbendreas. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select one answer only.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndReas

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
 And If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview

Cjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was that {if NxtSt = 1} / your {if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2} next job your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CJob

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

Nxtjbhrs. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask NxtJbHrs

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer
as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job
```

Nxtjbes. *Next job employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options

1	Employed
2	Self-Employed

Use

Ask NxtJbES

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer
as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Nxtjbendd. *Next job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndD

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*NxtSt* = 1 | (*JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different jobAnd If (*CJob* = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbandm. *Next job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*NxtSt* = 1 | (*JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different jobAnd If (*CJob* = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Nxtjbandy4. *Next job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) //Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer
as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) //Next employment spell was not current job
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Nxtendreas.

Reason job ended

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why did you stop doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtEndReas

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) //Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer
as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) //Next employment spell was not current job
```

Cjbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CjbAtt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) //Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer
as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 1) //Next employment spell was current job

```

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use

Compute Counter = if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;

Nextstat. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Immediately following that period of *[NextStElseF]* *{if NextSt = 2 & (NextStElse <> DK | REF)}* / activity *{if NextSt = 2 & (NextStElse = DK | REF)}* / period of *[NextStat(i-1)]* *{if NextSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop}* / job *{if NextSt = 1}*, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment
2	Something else

Use

Ask NextStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status

Nextelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NextElse

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 2) //Next employment status was doing something else

Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has this period of being [NextElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CurrStat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 2) //Next employment status was doing something else

Nextjob. *Next job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NextJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) //Next employment status was paid employment
```

Currjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CurrJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) //Next employment status was paid employment
```

Jobhours. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask JobHours

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) //Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) //Next employment status was not current job
```

Reasend. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select one answer only.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ReasEnd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) //Next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 2) //Next employment status was not current job

Jbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss (NB self-employed only)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours

12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbAtt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) //Next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) //Next employment status was current job

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Statendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndD

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) //Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Statendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) //Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Statendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) //Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use

Compute Counter = if CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;

END LOOP

Module *Current Employment module*

Use

Use Currentemployment_ip7

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and saturday jobs.

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

Jbterm1_a. *Current job permanent or temporary: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION A {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] you said that, leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, your job [was a permanent job {if ff_jbterm1 = 1} / was not a permanent job in some way {if ff_jbterm1 = 2}]. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Use**

Ask JBTERM1_A

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

IF (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Ff_jbterm1 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbterm1_b. *Current job permanent or temporary: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION B {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] you said that, leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, your job [was a permanent job {if ff_jbterm1 = 1} / was not a permanent job in some way {if ff_jbterm1 = 2}]. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Use**

Ask JBTERM1_B

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

IF (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Ff_jbterm1 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbterm1_c. *Current job permanent or temporary: C*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION C {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] you said that, leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, your job [was a permanent job {if ff_jbterm1 = 1} / was not a permanent job in some way {if ff_jbterm1 = 2}]. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Use**

Ask JBTERM1_C

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Ff_jbterm1 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbterm1_d. *Current job permanent or temporary: D*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION D {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time we interviewed you on {ff_IntDate} you said that, leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, your job was a permanent job {if ff_jbterm1 = 1} / was not a permanent job in some way {if ff_jbterm1 = 2}. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Use**

Ask JBTERM1_D

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Ff_jbterm1 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview**Text**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not

permanent?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (JBTERM1_A = 1 | JBTERM1_B = 2 | JBTERM1_C = 1 | JBTERM1_D = 2) Compute JBTERM1 = ff_jbterm1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In what way is the job not permanent?

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	There is some other way that it is not permanent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07__a. *Industry (SIC07) of employer current job: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text

VERSION A {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you said that the firm or organisation where you work, makes or does [ff_jbsic07]. Is that still the case?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBASIC07_A

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Ff_sic2007 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward SIC code is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsic07_b. Industry (SIC07) of employer current job: B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text

VERSION B {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you said that the firm or organisation where you work, makes or does [ff_jbsic07]. Has that changed?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBASIC07_B

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Ff_sic2007 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward SIC code is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsic07_c. Industry (SIC07) of employer current job: C

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text

VERSION C *{if CAPI or CATI}*Last time you said that the firm or organisation where you work, makes or does [ff_jbsic07]. Is that still the case or has it changed?**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSIC07_C

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Ff_sic2007 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward SIC code is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsic07_d. Industry (SIC07) of employer current job: D

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

TextVERSION D *{if CAPI or CATI}*Last time you said that the firm or organisation where you work, makes or does [ff_jbsic07]. Has that changed or is it still the case?**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSIC07_D

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Ff_sic2007 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward SIC code is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (JBSIC07_A = 1 | JBSIC07_B = 2 | JBSIC07_C = 1 | JBSIC07_D = 2) Compute JBSIC07 = ff_jbsic07;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
```

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 10 Words Entered)**Jbsoc00_a.** *Occupation (SOC2000) current job: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION A {if CAPI or CAT}

Last time you described your occupation in your **main** job as [ff_jbsoc00]. Is that still the case?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JBSOC00_A

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
```

```
And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Ff_xsoc2000 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing
```

Jbsoc00_b. *Occupation (SOC2000) current job: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI or CATI}*Last time you described your occupation in your **main** job as [ff_jbsoc00]. Has that changed?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JBSOC00_B

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Ff_xsoc2000 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsoc00_c. Occupation (SOC2000) current job: C

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

TextVERSION C *{if CAPI or CATI}*Last time you described your occupation in your **main** job as [ff_jbsoc00]. Is that still the case or has it changed?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JBSOC00_C

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Ff_xsoc2000 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsoc00_d. Occupation (SOC2000) current job: D

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION D *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you described your occupation in your **main** job as *{ff_jbsoc00}*. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JBSOC00_D

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Ff_xsoc2000 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job with the most hours. If equal hours then describe the job that is highest paid.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

If (JBSOC00_A = 1 | JBSOC00_B = 2 | JBSOC00_C = 1 | JBSOC00_D = 2) Compute JBSOC00 = ff_jbsoc00;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 10 Words Entered)

Jbsemp_a. *Employed or self-employed current job: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that you were an employee *{if_jbsemp = 1}* / self-employed *{if_jbsemp = 2}*. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Use**

Ask JBSEMP_A

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Ff_jbsemp <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsemp_b. Employed or self-employed current job: B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION B {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you said that you were . Has that changed?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Use**

Ask JBSEMP_B

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Ff_jbsemp <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsemp_c. Employed or self-employed current job: C

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION C {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you said that you were . Is that still the case or has it changed?**Options**

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Use**

Ask JBSEMP_C

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Ff_jbsemp <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsemp_d. *Employed or self-employed current job: D*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION D {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you said that you were an employee {if ff_jbsemp = 1} / self-employed {if ff_jbsemp = 2}. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

Ask JBSEMP_D

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Ff_jbsemp <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

If (JBSEMP_A = 1 | JBSEMP_B = 2 | JBSEMP_C = 1 | JBSEMP_D = 2) Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use

Ask JBBGDat

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Hard Check: If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview

Display Note

SCREEN START (day month year template)

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop down list

Text

On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change. Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Jbbgm. Month started current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGM

Modules

Module Currentemployment_ip7. Current Employment module

Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Jbbgy. Year started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGY

ModulesModule Currentemployment_ip7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

```

If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module *Employees module*

Use

Use Employees_ip7

Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [ff_jbmngr] {if ff_jbmngr = 1|2} / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities {if ff_jbmngr = 3}. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbmngrChk

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing

```

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (JbMgrChk = 1) Compute JbMgr = ff_jbmgr;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

Jbsizechk_a. *No. employed at workplace check: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextVERSION A *{if CAPI or CAT}*

Last time, you said that there were [ff_jbsize] people employed at the place you work. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbSizeChk_A

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Ff_jbsize <> DK|REF|MIS|10|11) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and
fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or Resp wasn't certain of number last time
```

Jbsizechk_b. *No. employed at workplace check: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextVERSION B *{if CAPI or CAT}*

Last time, you said that there were [ff_jbsize] people employed at the place you work. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbSizeChk_B

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Ff_jbsize <> DK|REF|MIS|10|11) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and
fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or Resp wasn't certain of number last time
```

Jbsizechk_c. *No. employed at workplace check: C*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION C {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time, you said that there were [ff_jbsize] people employed at the place you work. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask JbSizeChk_C

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Ff_jbsize <> DK|REF|MIS|10|11) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and
fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or Resp wasn't certain of number last time
```

Jbsizechk_d. *No. employed at workplace check: D*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION D {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time, you said that there were [ff_jbsize] people employed at the place you work. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask JbSizeChk_D

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Ff_jbsize <> DK|REF|MIS|10|11) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and
fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or Resp wasn't certain of number last time
```

Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Dont know but fewer than 25
11	Dont know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.**Delete**

Showcard

Use

```
If (JbSizeChk_A = 1 | JbSizeChk_B = 2 | JbSizeChk_C = 1 | JbSizeChk_D = 2)
Compute JBSIZE = ff_jbsize;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((JbSizeChk_A <> REF) & (JbSizeChk_B <> REF) & (JbSizeChk_C <> REF) & (JbSizeChk_D <> REF)) //
Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused
```

Jbsect. *Private company*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

Use

Ask JbSect

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSectPub

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (JbSect = 2) //Work for a non-private organisation
```

Jbhrschk_a. *No. of hours normally worked per week: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION A {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time we interviewed you, you said that in your **main** job, you were expected to work hours in a normal week, excluding overtime and meal breaks. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBHRSCHK_A

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Ff_jbhrs <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbhrschk_b. No. of hours normally worked per week: B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION B {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time we interviewed you, you said that in your **main** job, you were expected to work [ff_jbhrs] hours in a normal week, excluding overtime and meal breaks. Has that changed?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBHRSCHK_B

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Ff_jbhrs <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbhrschk_c. No. of hours normally worked per week: C

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION C {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time we interviewed you, you said that in your **main** job, you were expected to work [ff_jbhrs] hours in a normal week, excluding overtime and meal breaks. Is that still the case or has it changed?**Options**

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask JBHRSCHK_C

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Ff_jbhrs <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbhrschk_d. *No. of hours normally worked per week: D*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION D *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time we interviewed you, you said that in your **main** job, you were expected to work `[ff_jbhrs]` hours in a normal week, excluding overtime and meal breaks. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask JBHRSCCHK_D

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Ff_jbhrs <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value
is not don't know, refused or missing
```

Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Allow fractional hours

Text

Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
IF (JBHRSCCHK_A = 1 | JBHRSCCHK_B = 2 | JBHRSCCHK_C = 1 | JBHRSCCHK_D = 2) Compute JBHRS = ff_jbhrs;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((JBHRSCCHK_A <> REF) & (JBHRSCCHK_B <> REF) & (JBHRSCCHK_C <> REF) & (JBHRSCCHK_D <> REF)) // No.
of hours normally worked per week DI question is not refused
```

Soft Check: If (JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week

Jbot. *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NONE CODE 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JbOt

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week**Jbotpd.** *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbotPd

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
---	---------

2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbP1

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Paygl_a. Gross pay at last payment check: A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION A {if CAPI or CAT}

When we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate], you said that last time you were paid, your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on - was £ [ff_paygl] [ff_paygwc]. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PAYGL_A

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If ((ff_diw5 = 1) & (FF_paygl <> DK|REF|MIS) & (FF_paygwc <> DK|REF|MIS|96)) //Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward values are not don't know, refused or missing and fed-forward gross pay period is not 'none of these'

Paygl_b. Gross pay at last payment check: B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION B {if CAPI or CAT}

When we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate], you said that last time you were paid, your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on - was £ [ff_paygl] [ff_paygwc]. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PAYGL_B

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If ((ff_diw5 = 2) & (Ff_paygl <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_paygwc <> DK|REF|MIS|96)) // Dependent Interviewing
 wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward values are not don't know, refused or missing and fed-forward gross pay period is not 'none of these'

Paygl_c. Gross pay at last payment check: C

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION C {if CAPI or CATI}

When we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate], you said that last time you were paid, your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on - was £ [ff_paygl] [ff_paygwc]. Is that still the case or has that changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask PAYGL_C

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If ((ff_diw5 = 3) & (Ff_paygl <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_paygwc <> DK|REF|MIS|96)) // Dependent Interviewing
 wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward values are not don't know, refused or missing and fed-forward gross pay period is not 'none of these'

Paygl_d. Gross pay at last payment check: D

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION D {if CAPI or CATI}

When we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate], you said that last time you were paid, your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on - was £ [ff_paygl] [ff_paygwc]. Has that changed or is that still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask PAYGL_D

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If ((ff_diw5 = 4) & (Ff_paygl <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_paygwc <> DK|REF|MIS|96)) // Dependent Interviewing
 wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward values are not don't know, refused or missing and fed-forward gross pay period is not 'none of these'

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was your most recent gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was your most recent gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (PAYGL_A = 1 | PAYGL_B = 2 | PAYGL_C = 1 | PAYGL_D = 2) Compute PayGL = ff_paygl;
Else: Ask;
```

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PAYGL_A <> REF) & (PAYGL_B <> REF) & (PAYGL_C <> REF) & (PAYGL_D <> REF)) //Gross pay DI question
not refused
```

Paygwc. *Pay period: gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Text, Help

Use

```
If (PAYGL_A = 1 | PAYGL_B = 2 | PAYGL_C = 1 | PAYGL_D = 2) Compute PayGWC = ff_paygwc;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYGL_A <> REF) & (PAYGL_B <> REF) & (PAYGL_C <> REF) & (PAYGL_D <> REF)) // Gross pay DI question
not refused
And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided
```

Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Paynl_a. Net pay at last payment check: A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION A {if CAPI or CATI}

And when we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate], you said that last time you were paid, your net pay - that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues and so on - was £ [ff_paynl] [ff_paynwc]. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PAYNL_A

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYGL_A <> REF) & (PAYGL_B <> REF) & (PAYGL_C <> REF) & (PAYGL_D <> REF) & (PAYGL <> REF))
// Response to gross pay not refused
And If ((ff_diw5 = 1) & (Ff_paynl <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_paynwc <> DK|REF|MIS|96)) // Dependent Interviewing
wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward values are not don't know, refused or missing and fed-forward net pay period is not 'none of these'
```

Paynl_b. Net pay at last payment check: B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION B {if CAPI or CATI}

And when we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate], you said that last time you were paid, your net pay - that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues and so on - was £ [ff_paynl] [ff_paynwc]. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PAYNL_B

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYGL_A <> REF) & (PAYGL_B <> REF) & (PAYGL_C <> REF) & (PAYGL_D <> REF) & (PAYGL <> REF))
// Response to gross pay not refused
And If ((ff_diw5 = 2) & (Ff_paynl <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_paynwc <> DK|REF|MIS|96)) // Dependent Interviewing
wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward values are not don't know, refused or missing and fed-forward net pay period is not 'none of these'
```

Paynl_c. Net pay at last payment check: C

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION C {if CAPI or CATI}

And when we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate], you said that last time you were paid, your net pay - that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues and so on - was £ [ff_paynl] [ff_paynwc]. Is that still the case or has that changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask PAYNL_C

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYGL_A <> REF) & (PAYGL_B <> REF) & (PAYGL_C <> REF) & (PAYGL_D <> REF) & (PAYGL <> REF))
// Response to gross pay not refused
And If ((ff_diw5 = 3) & (Ff_paynl <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_paynwc <> DK|REF|MIS|96)) // Dependent Interviewing
wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward values are not don't know, refused or missing and fed-forward net pay period is not 'none of these'
```

Paynl_d. Net pay at last payment check: D

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

VERSION D {if CAPI or CATI}

When we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate], you said that last time you were paid, your net pay - that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues and so on - was £ [ff_paynl] [ff_paynwc]. Has that changed or is that still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask PAYNL_D

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYGL_A <> REF) & (PAYGL_B <> REF) & (PAYGL_C <> REF) & (PAYGL_D <> REF) & (PAYGL <> REF))
// Response to gross pay not refused
And If ((ff_diw5 = 4) & (Ff_paynl <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_paynwc <> DK|REF|MIS|96)) // Dependent Interviewing
wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward values are not don't know, refused or missing and fed-forward net pay period is not 'none of these'
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was your most recent take home pay, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was your most recent take home pay, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues and so on? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (PAYNL_A = 1 | PAYNL_B = 2 | PAYNL_C = 1 | PAYNL_D = 2) Compute PayNL = ff_paynl;
```

```
Else: Ask;
```

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

```
And If ((PAYGL_A <> REF) & (PAYGL_B <> REF) & (PAYGL_C <> REF) & (PAYGL_D <> REF) & (PAYGL <> REF))
```

```
// Response to gross pay not refused
```

```
And If ((PAYNL_A <> REF) & (PAYNL_B <> REF) & (PAYNL_C <> REF) & (PAYNL_D <> REF)) // Net pay DI question is not refused
```

Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum

96	None of these
----	---------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Text, Help

Use

If (PAYNL_A = 1 | PAYNL_B = 2 | PAYNL_C = 1 | PAYNL_D = 2) Compute PayNWC = ff_paynwc;
Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYGL_A <> REF) & (PAYGL_B <> REF) & (PAYGL_C <> REF) & (PAYGL_D <> REF) & (PAYGL <> REF))
// Response to gross pay not refused
And If ((PAYNL_A <> REF) & (PAYNL_B <> REF) & (PAYNL_C <> REF) & (PAYNL_D <> REF)) // Net pay DI question is not refused
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997) // Net pay at last payment provided

Hard Check: If (PAYNL > PAYGL) // Net pay is greater than gross pay**Text**

Net pay can't be greater than gross pay. Please revise.

Hard Check: If (PAYNL = PAYGL) // Net pay is same as gross pay**Text**

Net pay seems to be the same as gross pay. If indeed there are no deductions, enter 0.

Soft Check: If (PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // Net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay**Text**

There is a big difference between net and gross pay. Please check.

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payusl. Last take home pay the usual amount

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Your most recent take home pay was £ [PAYNL] {if PAYNL > 0} / [PAYGL] {if PAYNL = 0}. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayUSL

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Payu. *Usual pay*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayU

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

Payuwc. *Pay period: usual pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Text, Help

Use

Ask PayUWC

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payug. *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use

Ask PayUG

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

```


Paytypchk_a. Salaried or paid by the hour: A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that you were salaried *{if ff_paytyp = 1}* / you received a basic salary plus commission *{if ff_paytyp = 2}* / you were paid by the hour *{if ff_paytyp = 3}*. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PAYTYPCHK_A

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Ff_paytyp <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Paytypchk_b. Salaried or paid by the hour: B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that you were salaried *{if ff_paytyp = 1}* / you received a basic salary plus commission *{if ff_paytyp = 2}* / you were paid by the hour *{if ff_paytyp = 3}*. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PAYTYPCHK_B

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Ff_paytyp <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Paytypchk_c. Salaried or paid by the hour: C

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION C *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that you were salaried *{if ff_paytyp = 1}* / you received a basic salary plus commission *{if ff_paytyp = 2}* / you were paid by the hour *{if ff_paytyp = 3}*. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask PAYTYPCHK_C

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Ff_paytyp <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Paytypchk_d. Salaried or paid by the hour: D

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION D {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you said that you were salaried {if ff_paytyp = 1} / you received a basic salary plus commission {if ff_paytyp = 2} / you were paid by the hour {if ff_paytyp = 3}. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask PAYTYPCHK_D

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Ff_paytyp <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Paytyp. *Salaried or paid by the hour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

Use

```
If (PAYTYPCHK_A = 1 | PAYTYPCHK_B = 2 | PAYTYPCHK_C = 1 | PAYTYPCHK_D = 2)
```

```
Compute PAYTYP = ff_paytyp;
```

```
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

```
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
```

```
Pay type DI question is not refused
```

Pvtpay. *Additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

Use

Ask PVTPay

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

```
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
```

```
Pay type DI question is not refused
```

```
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) //Pay type is not hourly
```

Pvtpyset. *Set amount of pay (CAWI)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount

Use

Ask PVTPTYSET

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
```

Extrate_cawi. *Additional pay for extra hours (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Use

Ask EXTRATE_CAWI

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
And If (PVTPTYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
```

Extnsa. *Additional pay for extra hours: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount/varies

Use

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PVTPTYSET = 1) Compute ExtNsa = 0;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PVTPTYSET = 2) Compute ExtNsa = 1;
```

```
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PVTPYSET = DK) Compute ExtNsa = DK;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PVTPYSET = REF) Compute ExtNsa = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
```

Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR EXTRA HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute ExtRate = EXTRATE_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtNsa = 0) // Provides an amount
```

Soft Check: If (ExtRate < 5.52 Or If ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ExtRest

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

```

And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided

```

Basnset. *Set amount of basic pay (CAWI)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount per hour

Use

Ask BASNSET

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

```

Basrate_cawi. *Basic pay hourly rate (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Use

Ask BASRATE_CAWI

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

```

Basnsa. *Basic pay: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & BASNSET = 1) Compute BasNsa = 0;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & BASNSET = 2) Compute BasNsa = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & BASNSET = DK) Compute BasNsa = DK;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & BASNSET = REF) Compute BasNsa = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 3) //Paid by the hour
```

Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionCODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR BASIC HOURS
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE**Use**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute BasRate = BASRATE_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 3) //Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa = 0) //Paid by the hour
```

Soft Check: If (BasRate < 5.52 Or If BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount
---	--------------

2	Estimated amount
---	------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BasRest

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 3) //Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate > 0) //Hourly rate for basic pay provided
```

Ovtnset. *Set amount of overtime pay (CAWI)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How are you paid for any overtime you work?

Options

1	A set amount
2	No set amount/varies
3	No paid overtime

Use

Ask OVTNSET

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 3) //Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) //Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is CAWI
```

Ovtrate_cawi. *Overtime pay hourly rate (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Use

Ask OVTRATE_CAWI

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime

```

Ovtnsa. *Overtime pay: amount given*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

Options

0	Amount entered
1	No set amount per hour/varies
2	No paid overtime

Use

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & OVTNSET = 1) Compute OvtNsa = 0;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & OVTNSET = 2) Compute OvtNsa = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & OVTNSET = 3) Compute OvtNsa = 2;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & OVTNSET = DK) Compute OvtNsa = DK;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & OVTNSET = REF) Compute OvtNsa = REF;
Else: Ask ;

```

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

```

Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR OVERTIME

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Use

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3) Compute *OvtRate* = *OVRATE_CAWI*;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module *Employees_ip7. Employees module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // *employee*

And If ((*PAYTYPCHK_A* <> *REF*) & (*PAYTYPCHK_B* <> *REF*) & (*PAYTYPCHK_C* <> *REF*) & (*PAYTYPCHK_D* <> *REF*)) // *Pay type DI question is not refused*

And If (*PayTyp* = 3) // *Paid by the hour*

And If (*BasNsa* <> *REF*) // *Hourly rate of pay not refused*

And If (*OvtNsa* = 0) // *Hourly rate for overtime provided*

Soft Check: If (*OvtRate* < 5.52 Or If *OvtRate* > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask *OvtRest*

Modules

Module *Employees_ip7. Employees module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // *employee*

And If ((*PAYTYPCHK_A* <> *REF*) & (*PAYTYPCHK_B* <> *REF*) & (*PAYTYPCHK_C* <> *REF*) & (*PAYTYPCHK_D* <> *REF*)) // *Pay type DI question is not refused*

And If (*PayTyp* = 3) // *Paid by the hour*

And If (*BasNsa* <> *REF*) // *Hourly rate of pay not refused*

And If (*OvtRate* > 0) // *Hourly rate for overtime provided*

Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
 IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
 IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JbTTWT

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
```

Soft Check: If (JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

Wktravchk_a. Mode of transport for journey to work: A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Fed-forward textfills to be shown as: 1 - 'Drive yourself by car or van', 2 - 'Get a lift with someone from your household'.

Text

VERSION A {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by [ff_worktrav] {if ff_worktrav = 4|5|6|7|8} / [ff_worktrav] to work {if ff_worktrav = 1|2|3|9|10}. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask WKTRAVCHK_A

ModulesModule Employees_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Ff_worktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and
fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or other mode of transport
```

Wktravchk_b. Mode of transport for journey to work: B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Fed-forward textfills to be shown as: 1 - 'Drive yourself by car or van', 2 - 'Get a lift with someone from your household'.

Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by [ff_worktrav] *{if ff_worktrav = 4|5|6|7|8}* / [ff_worktrav] to work *{if ff_worktrav = 1|2|3|9|10}*. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask WKTRAVCHK_B

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // *employee*

And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // *works somewhere other than at home*

And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Ff_worktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // *If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or other mode of transport*

Wktravchk_c. *Mode of transport for journey to work: C*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Fed-forward textfills to be shown as: 1 - 'Drive yourself by car or van', 2 - 'Get a lift with someone from your household'.

Text

VERSION C *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by [ff_worktrav] *{if ff_worktrav = 4|5|6|7|8}* / [ff_worktrav] to work *{if ff_worktrav = 1|2|3|9|10}*. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask WKTRAVCHK_C

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // *employee*

And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // *works somewhere other than at home*

And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Ff_worktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // *If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or other mode of transport*

Wktravchk_d. *Mode of transport for journey to work: D*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Fed-forward textfills to be shown as: 1 - 'Drive yourself by car or van', 2 - 'Get a lift with someone from your household'.

Text

VERSION D *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by [ff_worktrav] *{if ff_worktrav = 4|5|6|7|8}* / [ff_worktrav] to work *{if ff_worktrav = 1|2|3|9|10}*. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask WKTRAVCHK_D

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) //works somewhere other than at home
And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Ff_worktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) //If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and
fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or other mode of transport
```

Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if Region = GB)
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Delete

Showcard

Use

```
If (WKTRAVCHK_A = 1 | WKTRAVCHK_B = 2 | WKTRAVCHK_C = 1 | WKTRAVCHK_D = 2)
Compute WORKTRAV = ff_worktrav;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Employees_ip7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) //works somewhere other than at home
```

And If ((WKTRAVCHK_A <> REF) & (WKTRAVCHK_B <> REF) & (WKTRAVCHK_C <> REF) & (WKTRAVCHK_D <> REF)) //
Mode of transport for journey to work DI question is not refused

Module *Self employment module*

Use

Use Selfemployment_ip7

Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JSSIZE

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

Jshrschk_a. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION A {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you usually work [ff_jshrs] hours, in total each week, in your job. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSHRSCHK_A

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Ff_jshrs <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jshrschk_b. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION B {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you usually work [ff_jshrs] hours, in total each week, in your job. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSHRSCHK_B

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Ff_jshrs <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jshrschk_c. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week: C*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION C *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you usually work hours, in total each week, in your job. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask JSHRSCHK_C

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Ff_jshrs <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jshrschk_d. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week: D*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION D *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you usually work hours, in total each week, in your job. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask JSHRSCHK_D

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Ff_jshrs <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (JSHRSCHK_A = 1 | JSHRSCHK_B = 2 | JSHRSCHK_C = 1 | JSHRSCHK_D = 2) Compute JSHRS = ff_jshrs;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed

Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed

Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

3	Not yet but will be
---	---------------------

Use

Ask JSACCS

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jspartchk_a. *S/emp: own account or partnership: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION A {if CAPI or CAT}

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you were working on your own account (sole owner) {if ff_jspart = 1} / in partnership with someone else {if ff_jspart = 2}. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSPARTCHK_A

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Ff_jspart <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jspartchk_b. *S/emp: own account or partnership: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION B {if CAPI or CAT}

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you were working on your own account (sole owner) {if ff_jspart = 1} / in partnership with someone else {if ff_jspart = 2}. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSPARTCHK_B

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Ff_jspart <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jspartchk_c. *S/emp: own account or partnership: C*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION C *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you were working on your own account (sole owner) {if ff_jspart = 1} / in partnership with someone else {if ff_jspart = 2}. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask JSPARTCHK_C

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
 And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Ff_jspart <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jspartchk_d. *S/emp: own account or partnership: D*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION D *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you were working on your own account (sole owner) {if ff_jspart = 1} / in partnership with someone else {if ff_jspart = 2}. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask JSPARTCHK_D

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
 And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Ff_jspart <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

Use

```
If (JSPARTCHK_A = 1 | JSPARTCHK_B = 2 | JSPARTCHK_C = 1 | JSPARTCHK_D = 2)
```

```
Compute JSPART = ff_jspart;
```

```
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed
```

```
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Delete

Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPRBM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed
```

```
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
```

Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR****Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPRBY4

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Jsprem.** *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH****Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
----------	-------	------------	---------	--------------	---------

0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREY4

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Hard Check: If (Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began**

Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JSPPRF

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

Use

Ask JSPRLS

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused

Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPRTX

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused

And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPRNI

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused

And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPAYU

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

Jspayw. *Job/business income: pay period (weeks)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.

Delete

Text

Use

Ask JSPAYW

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue
 And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused

JspytX. Job/business income: whether before tax

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPYTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused

Jspyni. Job/business income: whether before NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPYNI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jspl. S/emp: work location

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Where do you mainly work?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed

Jsttwtb_cawi. *Time taken to get to work (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Use

Ask JSTTWTB_CAWI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed
 And If (JSPL > 2) //Work somewhere other than at home
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is CAWI

Jsttwt. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Options

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

Use

IF (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;

```

Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = DK) Compute JSTTWT = -1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = REF) Compute JSTTWT = -2;
Else: Ask ;

```

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module*

Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

```

Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use

```

If (JSTTWTB_CAWI > 0) Compute JSTTWTB = JSTTWTB_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;

```

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module*

Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided

```

Soft Check: If (JSTTWTB >= 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work

Jstravchk_a. *S/emp: mode of transport to work: A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

VERSION A {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by ['ff_jsworktrav'] {if ff_jsworktrav = 1|4|5|6|7|8} / travel to work by getting a ['ff_jsworktrav'] {if ff_jsworktrav = 2|3} / ['ff_jsworktrav'] to work {if ff_jsworktrav = 9|10}. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSTRAVCHK_A

Modules

Module Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module*

Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Ff_jsworktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

```

Jstravchk_b. *S/emp: mode of transport to work: B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

TextVERSION B *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by ['ff_jsworktrav'] *{if ff_jsworktrav = 1|4|5|6|7|8}* / travel to work by getting a ['ff_jsworktrav'] *{if ff_jsworktrav = 2|3}* / ['ff_jsworktrav'] to work *{if ff_jsworktrav = 9|10}*. Has that changed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSTRAVCHK_B

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*And If (JSPL > 2) // *Work somewhere other than at home*And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Ff_jsworktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // *If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jstravchk_c. *S/emp: mode of transport to work: C*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextVERSION C *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by ['ff_jsworktrav'] *{if ff_jsworktrav = 1|4|5|6|7|8}* / travel to work by getting a ['ff_jsworktrav'] *{if ff_jsworktrav = 2|3}* / ['ff_jsworktrav'] to work *{if ff_jsworktrav = 9|10}*. Is that still the case or has it changed?

Options

1	Still the case
2	Has changed

Use

Ask JSTRAVCHK_C

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*And If (JSPL > 2) // *Work somewhere other than at home*And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Ff_jsworktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // *If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jstravchk_d. *S/emp: mode of transport to work: D*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextVERSION D *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by ['ff_jsworktrav'] *{if ff_jsworktrav = 1|4|5|6|7|8}* / travel to work by getting a ['ff_jsworktrav'] *{if ff_jsworktrav = 2|3}* / ['ff_jsworktrav'] to work *{if ff_jsworktrav = 9|10}*. Has that changed or is it still the case?

Options

1	Has changed
2	Still the case

Use

Ask JSTRAVCHK_D

ModulesModule Selfemployment_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*And If (JSPL > 2) // *Work somewhere other than at home*And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Ff_jsworktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // *If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing*

Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	<input type="text"/> Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway <i>{if Region = GB}</i>
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Delete

Showcard

Use

```
If (JSTRAVCHK_A = 1 | JSTRAVCHK_B = 2 | JSTRAVCHK_C = 1 | JSTRAVCHK_D = 2)
```

```
Compute JSWORKTRAV = ff_jsworktrav;
```

```
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

```
Module Selfemployment_ip7. Self employment module
```

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

```
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
```

Module *Job satisfaction module*

Use

```
Use Jobsatisfaction_ip7
```

Scripting Note

This experiment involves two versions of the job satisfaction question. The experimental variation is in the ordering of the response options, and Version A replicates the ordering in the main survey. For Version B, the numbers remain the same but the labels change. The reason the numbers do not change with the labels is we want to retain the original number-to-label coupling from past waves where the showcard contained numbers and was presented in the numerical order from 7 (top) to 1 (bottom). The researchers for this experiment wish to de-couple the numbering from response options and focus only on the meaning and position, rather than numeric quantification, of response options. Therefore the numbering remains as a matter of data structure but not as a matter of measurement.

Jbsat_a7. *Job satisfaction version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

The showcard (and screen) should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

```
VERSION A {if CAPI}
```

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Showcard

TBC

Options

7	Completely dissatisfied
6	Mostly dissatisfied
5	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
3	Somewhat satisfied
2	Mostly satisfied
1	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

```
VERSION A {if CAT}
```

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

```
Ask JbSat_A7
```

Modules

```
Module Jobsatisfaction_ip7. Job satisfaction module
```

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 job satisfaction experimental group 1

Jbsat_b7. Job satisfaction version B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

The showcard (and screen) should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

VERSION B {if CAPI}

On a scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall?

Showcard

TBC

Options

7	Completely satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
1	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

VERSION B {if CATI}

On a scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall?

Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSat_B7

Modules

Module Jobsatisfaction_ip7. Job satisfaction module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 job satisfaction experimental group 2

Module Non employment module

Use

Use Nonemployment_ip7

Julk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JULK4WK

ModulesModule Nonemployment_ip7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would **like** paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

Delete

Help

Use

Ask JULKJB

ModulesModule Nonemployment_ip7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JUBGN

ModulesModule Nonemployment_ip7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

Julk4x. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JULK4X

ModulesModule Nonemployment_ip7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

Compute outcomes are:

1 Yes

2 No

Use

Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;

Modules

Module Nonemployment_ip7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT MONTH
 IF CANT REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLEndM

Modules

Module Nonemployment_ip7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlendy. *Year left last job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN YEAR
 IF CANT REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLEndY

ModulesModule Nonemployment_ip7. *Non employment module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
```

```
And If (ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
```

```
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jlsic07. Industry (SIC07) of last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.

DESCRIBE FULLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSIC07

ModulesModule Nonemployment_ip7. *Non employment module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
```

```
And If (ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
```

```
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
```

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible. If you have no more details select CONFIRM, otherwise amend answer

Jlsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000) of last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS, THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job with the most hours. If equal hours then describe the job that was highest paid.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSOC00

ModulesModule Nonemployment_ip7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible. If you have no more details select CONFIRM, otherwise amend answer

Jlsemp. *Employee or self employed, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JLSEMP

ModulesModule Nonemployment_ip7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JLB0SS

Modules

Module Nonemployment_ip7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JLMNGR

Modules

Module Nonemployment_ip7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people did you employ? {if JLB0SS = 1} / were employed at the place where you worked? {if JLSEMP = 1}

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999

9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JLSIZE

ModulesModule Nonemployment_ip7. *Non employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EPROSH

ModulesModule Nonemployment_ip7. *Non employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Module *Mothers return to work module*

Use

Use Mothersreturntowork_ip7

Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = 0;
```

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_ip7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female

Mlfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text

You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Maybe

Use

Ask MLFUTR

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_ip7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

```
If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 |
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last
interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
```

Mlrnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text

Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare

3	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What are the reasons why you will *{if MLFUTR = 2}* / might *{if MLFUTR = 3}* not return to work? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask MLRNOT

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_ip7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female
 And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 |
 CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
 NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last
 interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
 And If (MLFUTR = 2/3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGST and MLAGSTU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

Mlagst. *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Scripting Notes

Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text

How old will [CHILD NAME] [and [CHILD NAME]] (if more than one youngest child e.g. twins) be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

AGE

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MLAGST

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_ip7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If (*sex* = 2) // Respondent is female
 And If (*MLFUTR* = 1 | *MLFUTR* = 3 | (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1 & (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas* = 2 & *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff* = 2 & (*NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk* = 1 | *NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb* = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

MLAGSTU. *Units of child age when start work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months
2	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MLAGSTU

ModulesModule Mothersreturntowork_ip7. *Mothers return to work module***Universe**

If (*sex* = 2) // Respondent is female
 And If (*MLFUTR* = 1 | *MLFUTR* = 3 | (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1 & (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas* = 2 & *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff* = 2 & (*NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk* = 1 | *NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb* = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job
 And If (*MLAGST* > 0 & *MLAGST* <> *MIS,DK,REF*) // Age of child when start work provided

Soft Check: If (*MLAGST* < 6 & *MLAGSTU* = 1) // Less than six months

Soft Check: If (*MLAGST* > 18 & *MLAGSTU* = 1) // Greater than 18 months

Soft Check: If (*MLAGST* > 5 & *MLAGSTU* = 2) // Greater than 5 years

Display Note

SCREEN END

MLWKFPT. *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask MLWKFPT

ModulesModule Mothersreturntowork_ip7. *Mothers return to work module***Universe**

If (*sex* = 2) // Respondent is female
 And If (*MLFUTR* = 1 | *MLFUTR* = 3 | (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1 & (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas* = 2 &

CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

Module *Second jobs module*

Use

Use Secondjobs_ip6

J2has. *Has a second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2HAS

Modules

Module Secondjobs_ip6. *Second jobs module*

J2soc00. *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE
ENTER JOB TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2SOC00

Modules

Module Secondjobs_ip6. *Second jobs module*

Universe

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible. If you have no more details select CONFIRM, otherwise amend answer

J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J2SEMP

Modules

Module Secondjobs_ip6. *Second jobs module*

Universe

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2HRS

Modules

Module Secondjobs_ip6. *Second jobs module*

Universe

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100

J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2PAY

Modules

Module Secondjobs_ip6. *Second jobs module*

Universe

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400

Module *Childcare Module*

Use

Use Childcare_ip7

Ccare. *Uses childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Text

Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child {if NCHIHResp = 1} / children {if NCHIHResp greater than 1}? By 'childcare' I {if CAPI} / I {if CATI} / we {if WEB} mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CCare

Modules

Module Childcare_ip7. *Childcare Module*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Text

Can I {if CAPI} / I {if CATI} / we {if WEB} just check what arrangements you use to look after your child {if NCHIHResp = 1} / children {if

NCHHResp greater than 1] when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement

Use

Ask CCWork

Modules

Module Childcare_ip7. *Childcare Module*

Universe

IF (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0*) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (*CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)*) // Does not use childcare
 and did paid work last week or has a job

Wrkch1a. Use same childcare in term and holiday

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during school term-time the same as during school holidays? Be sure to answer 'Yes' if all of the types of childcare you may use are the same even if they vary only by amount or use.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch1a

Modules

Module Childcare_ip7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

IF (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0*) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (*CCare = 1*) // Uses childcare

Wrkch1c. Hours of childcare same in term and holiday

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Are the number of hours per week used to look after *[CHILD NAME]* the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS

IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time
3	Yes

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkchl1c

ModulesModule Childcare_ip7. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkchl1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

Wrkch2a. *Childcare used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if Wrkchl1a = 2 | Wrkchl1c = 1 | Wrkchl1c = 2} / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if (Wrkchl1a = 1 & Wrkchl1c = 3) | (Wrkchl1a = DK|REF)}

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if Wrkchl1a = 2 | Wrkchl1c = 1 | Wrkchl1c = 2} / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if Wrkchl1a = 1 & Wrkchl1c = 3}.

We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch2a

Modules

Module Childcare_ip7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp* > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (*CCare* = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch2

ModulesModule Childcare_ip7. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used

```

Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch3code as follows

- 1 Nursery school or nursery class
- 2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
- 3 Day nursery or creche
- 4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
- 5 Childminder
- 6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
- 7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
- 8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
- 9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
- 10 Holiday club/scheme
- 11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
- 12 The child's grandparent(s)
- 13 The child's older brother/sister
- 14 Another relative
- 15 A friend or neighbour
- 16 Other nursery education provider
- 17 Other childcare provider

Use

Compute Wrkch3code = childcare Code FOR EACH WRKCH2 OR FOR EACH WRKCH2A If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH2A;

ModulesModule Childcare_ip7. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

```

Wrkch3. *Hours spent in type of childcare*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE

IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month), enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch3

Modules

Module Childcare_ip7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

↳ Loop for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

END LOOP

Wrkch7. Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch7

Modules

Module Childcare_ip7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Mostuse. *Most used ccare arrangement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

List only those marked at Wrkch7. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

READ OUT

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MostUse

Modules

Module Childcare_ip7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays
And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used
```

Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch3code as follows

- 1 Nursery school or nursery class
- 2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
- 3 Day nursery or creche
- 4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
- 5 Childminder
- 6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
- 7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
- 8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
- 9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
- 10 Holiday club/scheme
- 11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
- 12 The child's grandparent(s)
- 13 The child's older brother/sister
- 14 Another relative
- 15 A friend or neighbour
- 16 Other nursery education provider
- 17 Other childcare provider

Use

Compute Wrkch8code = childcare Code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH7 ;

Modules

Module Childcare_ip7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays
```

Wrkch8. *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUseWrkch7] during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUseWrkch7] during school holidays? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month) enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch8

Modules

Module Childcare_ip7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Loop for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

END LOOP

END LOOP

Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Use

Use Benefits_ip7

Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask IntBenefit

Modules

Module Benefits_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benbase. *Income: Receives core benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

First, are you currently receiving any of these payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Income Support
2	Job Seeker's Allowance
3	Child Benefit
4	Universal Credit
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

First, are you currently receiving any of these payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenBase

Modules

Module Benefits_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are you receiving Child Tax Credit either just yourself or jointly *{if hysize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

Ask BenCTC

Modules

Module Benefits_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you receiving any of these types of payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hysize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private Pension or Annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance

8	War Disablement Pension
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenPen

Modules

Module Benefits_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Use**

Ask NISERPS

Modules

Module Benefits_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BenPen = 1) // Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension

Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payments
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And, are you currently receiving any of these payments `{either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}}`?

Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenDis

Modules

Module Benefits_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benesa. *Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	Not sure/Don't know

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenESA

Modules

Module Benefits_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

`IF (BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance`

Othben. *Other benefits or credits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4	Return to Work Credit
5	<input type="text" value="Working Tax Credit {if BenBase <> 4}"/>
6	<input type="text" value="Council Tax Reduction {if region = 1 2 3}"/>
7	<input type="text" value="Rate Rebate {if region = 4}"/>
8	<input type="text" value="Housing Benefit {if (region = 1 2 3) & BenBase <> 4}"/>
9	<input type="text" value="Rent Rebate {if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4}"/>
97	Any other state benefit or credit
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OthBen

Modules

Module Benefits_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments

yourself or jointly *{if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	Maintenance or Alimony
5	Payments from a family member not living with you
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenSta

Modules

Module Benefits_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Missource. *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.

If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If Istrdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).

If Istrdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use

Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.;

Modules

Module Benefits_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Nfh. Further income sources

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

If NFH = 1, add `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]`. Are you currently receiving `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` either just yourself or jointly `{if HHSIZE > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

According to our records, you have in the past received `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]`. Are you currently receiving `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` either just yourself or jointly `{if HHSIZE > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`?

Use

Ask NFH

Modules

Module Benefits_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

!loop for each MisSource = 1

END LOOP

Ficode. Income receipt code

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Compute FICODE as per the following list of response options:

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A Pension from a previous employer
3	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	A Private Pension/Annuity
5	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8	Severe Disablement Allowance
9	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10	Disability Living Allowance
11	Attendance Allowance
12	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13	War Disablement Pension
14	Incapacity Benefit
15	Income Support
16	Job Seeker's Allowance
18	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
19	Child Tax Credit
20	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
21	Maternity Allowance
22	Housing Benefit
23	Council Tax Benefit
24	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)

25	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26	Maintenance or Alimony
27	Payments from a family member not living here
28	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29	Rent from any other property
30	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31	Rent Rebate
32	Rate Rebate
33	Employment and Support Allowance
34	Return to Work Credit
35	Sickness and Accident Insurance
36	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
37	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38	Any other regular payment
39	Any other state benefit
40	Universal Credit
41	Personal Independence Payments
98	DONT KNOW
99	REFUSED

Use

Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FRVAL

ModulesModule Benefits_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Text

Use

Ask FRWC

ModulesModule Benefits_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Frjt. *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole
---	------

2	Joint
---	-------

Use

Ask FRJT

ModulesModule Benefits_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Frjtpn. *PNO of joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FRJTPN

ModulesModule Benefits_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

Fitax. *Pre/post tax income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options

1	Before tax
2	After tax

Use

Ask FITAX

Modules

Module Benefits_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

IF (FICODE IN 2,3,4) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity

Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text

And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FRADDL

Modules

Module Benefits_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

IF (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

END LOOP

Module *Household Finances module*

Use

Use Householdfinances_ip5

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). For web, make unfolding brackets appear on screen one by one (if applicable)

Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may

have?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask FIYRDIA

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip5. *Household Finances module*

Fiyldb1. *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDIA = DK

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't Know

Use

Ask FIYRDB1

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip5. *Household Finances module*

Universe

IF (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

Fiyldb2. *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB1 = 1

Use

Ask FIYRDB2

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip5. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

Fiyrdb3. Over 5000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 5000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB2 = 1

Use

Ask FIYRDB3

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip5. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

Fiyrdb5. Over 10000 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 10000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB3 = 1

Use

Ask FIYRDB5

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip5. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.
 And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
 And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000
 And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

Fiyldb4. Over 2500 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB3 = 2

Use

Ask FIYRDB4

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip5. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.
 And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
 And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000
 And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

Fiyldb6. Over 100 in interest/dividends

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB1 = 2 | 3

Use

Ask FIYRDB6

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip5. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.
 And If (FIYRDB1 = 2 | 3) // If NOT more than 500 or Don't Know

Display Note

SCREEN END

Finnow. *Subjective financial situation - current*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	Finding it very difficult

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinNow

Modules

Module Householdfinances_ip5. *Household Finances module*

Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**?

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	About the same

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinFut

ModulesModule Householdfinances_ip5. *Household Finances module*

Module *Interesting Questions module*

Use

Use Interestingquestions_ip7

Teampart. *Last time engaged in team sport*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextYou previously mentioned that you used to `[ff_intqxtw7]`. When was the most recent time you did this?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Within the last week
2	More than a week ago but not more than a month ago
3	More than a month ago but not more than 3 months ago
4	More than 3 months ago but not more than 6 months ago
5	More than 6 months ago but not more than a year ago
6	More than a year ago
7	SPONTANEOUS: Never did

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Within the last week
2	More than a week ago but not more than a month ago
3	More than a month ago but not more than 3 months ago
4	More than 3 months ago but not more than 6 months ago
5	More than 6 months ago but not more than a year ago
6	More than a year ago
7	Never did

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TEAMPART

ModulesModule Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
And If (ff_intqw7 = 100) // Interesting questions group 0
```

Teamcompete. *Compete in team sport*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you do it competitively?

Options

1	Yes
2	No, never
3	Not any more/Not at present

Use

Ask TEAMCOMPETE

Modules

Module Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module*

Universe

If (*ff_contintw7* = 1 & *Ff_hhorig* = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample

And If (*ff_intqw7* = 100) // Interesting questions group 0

And If (*TEAMPART* = 1 Thru 4) // Taken part in team sport within the last 6 months

Teamcomplvl. *Level compete in sport*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

At what level?

Use

Ask TEAMCOMPLVL

Modules

Module Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module*

Universe

If (*ff_contintw7* = 1 & *Ff_hhorig* = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample

And If (*ff_intqw7* = 100) // Interesting questions group 0

And If (*TEAMPART* = 1 Thru 4) // Taken part in team sport within the last 6 months

And If (*TEAMCOMPETE* = 1) // Does sport competitively at the moment

Teamread. *Time spent reading about team sport*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you spend time reading about *ff_intqtxtw7a* in magazines, books or online?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YES PROBE: "A LOT OR JUST A BIT?"

Options

1	Yes, a lot
2	Yes, a bit
3	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TEAMREAD

ModulesModule Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

If (*ff_contintw7* = 1 & *Ff_hhorig* = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
 And If (*ff_intqw7* = 100) // Interesting questions group 0
 And If (*TEAMPART* = 1 Thru 4) // Taken part in team sport within the last 6 months
 And If (*TEAMCOMPETE* = 2 | 3) // Does not do sport competitively at the moment

Teamfut. *Likelihood of engaging in team sport next 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How likely are you to take part in it again in the next 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Somewhat likely
3	Not very likely
4	Not at all likely

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TEAMFUT

ModulesModule Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

If (*ff_contintw7* = 1 & *Ff_hhorig* = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
 And If (*ff_intqw7* = 100) // Interesting questions group 0
 And If (*TEAMPART* = 5 | 6) // Last took part in team sport over 6 months ago

Sportpart. *Last time engaged in sport*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextYou previously mentioned that you used to do [*ff_intqxtw7*]. When was the most recent time you did it?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Within the last week
2	More than a week ago but not more than a month ago
3	More than a month ago but not more than 3 months ago
4	More than 3 months ago but not more than 6 months ago
5	More than 6 months ago but not more than a year ago

6	More than a year ago
7	SPONTANEOUS: Never did

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Within the last week
2	More than a week ago but not more than a month ago
3	More than a month ago but not more than 3 months ago
4	More than 3 months ago but not more than 6 months ago
5	More than 6 months ago but not more than a year ago
6	More than a year ago
7	Never did

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SPORTPART

ModulesModule Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
 And If (ff_intqw7 = 101) // Interesting questions group 1

Sportalone. *Sport done alone or with others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you do [ff_intqtxw7] on your own or with others?

Options

1	On my own
2	With others

Use

Ask SPORTALONE

ModulesModule Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
 And If (ff_intqw7 = 101) // Interesting questions group 1
 And If (SPORTPART = 1 Thru 4) // Taken part in sport within the last 6 months

Sporthealth. *Importance of sport for health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Would you say that [ff_intqtxw7] is very important for your health, somewhat important or not important at all for your health?

Options

1	Very important
2	Somewhat important
3	Not important at all

Use

Ask SPORTHEALTH

Modules

Module Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module*

Universe

If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
 And If (ff_intqw7 = 101) // Interesting questions group 1
 And If (SPORTPART = 1 Thru 4) // Taken part in sport within the last 6 months

Sportfut. *Likelihood of engaging in sport next 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How likely are you to do it again in the next 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Somewhat likely
3	Not very likely
4	Not at all likely

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SPORTFUT

Modules

Module Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module*

Universe

If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
 And If (ff_intqw7 = 101) // Interesting questions group 1
 And If (SPORTPART = 5 | 6) // Last took part in sport over 6 months ago

Actpart. *Last time engaged in activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

You previously mentioned that you used to [ff_intqxtw7]. When was the most recent time you did this?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Within the last week
2	More than a week ago but not more than a month ago
3	More than a month ago but not more than 3 months ago
4	More than 3 months ago but not more than 6 months ago

5	More than 6 months ago but not more than a year ago
6	More than a year ago
7	SPONTANEOUS: Never did

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Within the last week
2	More than a week ago but not more than a month ago
3	More than a month ago but not more than 3 months ago
4	More than 3 months ago but not more than 6 months ago
5	More than 6 months ago but not more than a year ago
6	More than a year ago
7	Never did

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ACTPART

ModulesModule Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
 And If (ff_intqw7 = 102 | 104) // Interesting questions group 2 or 4

Actaud. *Performed in front of audience that time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about that occasion, did you perform in front of an audience?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ACTAUD

ModulesModule Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
 And If (ff_intqw7 = 102 | 104) // Interesting questions group 2 or 4
 And If (ACTPART = 1 Thru 4) // Taken part in dance/music/singing within the last 6 months

Actperf. *What was performed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What did you perform?

Use

Ask ACTPERF

Modules

Module Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module*

Universe

If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
 And If (ff_intqw7 = 102 | 104) // Interesting questions group 2 or 4
 And If (ACTPART = 1 Thru 4) // Taken part in dance/music/singing within the last 6 months
 And If (ACTAUD = 1) // Performed in front of an audience

Actaudev. *Ever performed in front of audience*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you ever performed in front of an audience?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ACTAUDEV

Modules

Module Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module*

Universe

If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
 And If (ff_intqw7 = 102 | 104) // Interesting questions group 2 or 4
 And If (ACTPART = 1 Thru 4) // Taken part in dance/music/singing within the last 6 months
 And If (ACTAUD = 2) // Did not perform in front of an audience

Actfut. *Likelihood of engaging in activity next 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How likely are you to do it again in the next 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Somewhat likely
3	Not very likely
4	Not at all likely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ACTFUT

Modules

Module Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module*

Universe

If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
 And If (ff_intqw7 = 102 | 104) // Interesting questions group 2 or 4
 And If (ACTPART = 5 | 6) // Last took part in dance/music/singing over 6 months ago

Evttatt. Last time attended event

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

You previously mentioned that you used to attend [ff_intqxtw7]. When was the most recent time you attended?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Within the last week
2	More than a week ago but not more than a month ago
3	More than a month ago but not more than 3 months ago
4	More than 3 months ago but not more than 6 months ago
5	More than 6 months ago but not more than a year ago
6	More than a year ago
7	SPONTANEOUS: Never did

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Within the last week
2	More than a week ago but not more than a month ago
3	More than a month ago but not more than 3 months ago
4	More than 3 months ago but not more than 6 months ago
5	More than 6 months ago but not more than a year ago
6	More than a year ago
7	Never did

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EVNTATT

Modules

Module Interestingquestions_ip7. Interesting Questions module

Universe

If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
 And If (ff_intqw7 = 105 Thru 109) // Interesting questions group 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9

Evnttype. What was event

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was it?

Use

Ask EVNTTYPE

ModulesModule Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
And If (ff_intqw7 = 105 Thru 109) // Interesting questions group 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9
And If (EVNTATT = 1 Thru 4) // Attended event within the last 6 months
```

Evntenjy. *How much enjoyed event*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How much did you enjoy it?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very much
2	Quite a lot
3	Not very much
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EVNTENJY

ModulesModule Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
And If (ff_intqw7 = 105 Thru 109) // Interesting questions group 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9
And If (EVNTATT = 1 Thru 4) // Attended event within the last 6 months
```

Evtfut. *Likelihood attend event next 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you think you will attend [ff_intqtxtw7] in the next 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Yes, definitely
2	Yes, probably
3	Probably not
4	Definitely not

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EVNTFUT

ModulesModule Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
And If (ff_intqw7 = 105 Thru 109) // Interesting questions group 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9
And If (EVNTATT = 5 | 6) // Last attended event over 6 months ago
```

Artcomp. *Ever completed an art piece*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

You previously told us you used to create art. Have you ever completed an art piece?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Never did

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	Never did

Use

Ask ARTCOMP

ModulesModule Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
And If (ff_intqw7 = 103) // Interesting questions group 3
```

Arttype. *What art piece*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What did you complete most recently?

Use

Ask ARTTYPE

ModulesModule Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
And If (ff_intqw7 = 103) // Interesting questions group 3
And If (ARTCOMP = 1) // Ever completed an art piece
```

Arttime. *Time taken to complete art piece*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

How long did it take you to create it?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than one day
2	At least one day but less than one week
3	At least one week but less than one month
4	One month or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ARTTIME

ModulesModule Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
And If (ff_intqw7 = 103) // Interesting questions group 3
And If (ARTCOMP = 1) // Ever completed an art piece
```

Tvprogreg. *Watch TV programs regularly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are there any TV programs that you watch regularly?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TVPROGREG

ModulesModule Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7 | 10 | 11) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample or refreshment samples
And If (ff_intqw7 = MIS) // Interesting questions group allocation is missing
```

Tvprog. *Programs watched regularly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which types of TV programs do you watch regularly?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	News
2	Sports
3	Nature/Discovery
4	History/Antiques
5	Documentaries
6	Soap Operas
7	Talent Shows
8	Cookery Programs
9	Talk Shows
10	Comedy Shows
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. PROMPT WITH RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Use

Ask TVPROG

ModulesModule Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7 | 10 | 11) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample or refreshment samples

And If (ff_intqw7 = MIS) // Interesting questions group allocation is missing

And If (TVPROGREG = 1) // Watch TV programs regularly

Tvmostenjy. *TV program most enjoyed, last month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about TV programs that you watched in the past month, which one did you enjoy the most?

Use

Ask TVMOSTENJY

ModulesModule Interestingquestions_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7 | 10 | 11) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample or refreshment samples

And If (ff_intqw7 = MIS) // Interesting questions group allocation is missing

And If (TVPROGREG = 1) // Watch TV programs regularly

Module *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Use

Use Domesticlabour_ip7

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI).

Hubuys. *Who does the grocery shopping (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Here are some household jobs. Could you please say who **mostly** does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

First, grocery shopping.

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Use

Ask HUBUYS

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_ip7. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) //Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Hufrys. *Who does the cooking (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Who **mostly** does the...)

Cooking?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUF RYS

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_ip7. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) //Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Humops. *Who does the cleaning (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Who **mostly** does the...)

Cleaning/hovering?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUMOPS

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_ip7. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Huiron. *Who does the washing/ironing (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Who **mostly** does the...)

Washing and ironing?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUIRON

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_ip7. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Hupots. *Who does the gardening (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Who **mostly** does the...)

Gardening?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other
5	SPONTANEOUS: N/A - no garden

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other
5	N/A - no garden

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUPOTS

Modules

Module Domesticlabour_ip7. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Hudiy. *Who does the DIY jobs (couples)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(Who **mostly** does the...)

DIY jobs?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

Options

1	Mostly self
2	Mostly spouse/partner
3	Shared
4	Paid help only
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUDIY

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_ip7. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Husits. *Who is responsible for childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is mainly responsible for looking after the children? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Mainly you
2	Mainly your husband/wife/partner
3	Jointly with your husband/wife/partner
4	Or someone else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUSITS

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_ip7. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

Huboss. *Household financial decisions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In your household, who has the final say in big financial decisions?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT PROMPT

Options

1	Respondent
2	Partner/spouse
3	Both have equal say
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HUBOSS

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_ip7. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

HowIng. *Hours per week on housework*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS

IF NONE ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

If none, just enter zero.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOWLNG

ModulesModule Domesticlabour_ip7. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Soft Check: If (HOWLNG > 30) // Hours per week on housework is greater than 30**

Module *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

Use

Use Leisurecultureandsport_ip7

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI).

Lcspre. *Leisure culture and sport preamble.*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We would like to ask about some leisure, sport or cultural activities which you might do. For each activity please indicate whether you never do this, do it once or twice a year, or do it more frequently than that.

Use

Ask LCSPre

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module***Display Note**

Arrange in a grid with activities as rows and response options as columns (CAWI).

Prfrmncs. *Going to performances*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How often do you...

go to the cinema, theatre, concerts or other performances?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice a year
3	More frequently than that

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How often do you...

go to the cinema, theatre, concerts or other performances

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Prfrmncs

Modules

Module Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

Cltvlvnu. *Go to cultural venues*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How often do you...)

go to exhibitions, museums, libraries or other cultural or historical sites?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice a year
3	More frequently than that

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

go to exhibitions, museums, libraries or other cultural or historical sites

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask C1tr1vnu

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

Lisport. *Go to live sporting event*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How often do you...)

attend a live sporting event?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice a year
3	More frequently than that

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

attend a live sporting event

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask LiSport

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

Eatout. *Eat/drink out at restaurant or cafe*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How often do you...)

eat or drink out at a restaurant, pub or cafe but not at your workplace *{if CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1}*?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice a year
3	More frequently than that

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

eat or drink out at a restaurant, pub or cafe but not at your workplace {if CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1}

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask EatOut

Modules

Module Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

Socfriends. *Entertain or visit friends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How often do you...)

entertain or visit friends at home?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice a year
3	More frequently than that

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

entertain or visit friends at home

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask SocFriends

Modules

Module Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

Swimdiv. *Do swimming or diving*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How often do you...)

go swimming or indoor diving?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice a year
3	More frequently than that

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

go swimming or indoor diving

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask SwimDiv

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

Fitweight. *Do keep fit or weight training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How often do you...)

do keep fit classes or weight training?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice a year
3	More frequently than that

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

do keep fit classes or weight training

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask FitWeight

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

Cycbike. *Do recreational cycling or biking*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How often do you...)

do recreational cycling or biking, excluding commuting?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice a year
3	More frequently than that

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

do recreational cycling or biking, excluding commuting

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask CycBike

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

Ballracq. *Play ball or racquet games*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How often do you...)

play ball or racquet games, such as football, golf, bowls or tennis?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice a year
3	More frequently than that

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

play ball or racquet games, such as football, golf, bowls or tennis

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask BallRacq

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

Rwalkrun. *Do recreational walking or running*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How often do you...)

do recreational walking, hiking or rambling, or go running or jogging?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice a year
3	More frequently than that

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

do recreational walking, hiking or rambling, or go running or jogging

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask RWalkRun

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

Othsport. *Do any other sporting activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(How often do you...)

do any other sport or physical exercise activities, such as sailing, riding, motorsports, ice-skating or climbing?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice a year
3	More frequently than that

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

do any other sport or physical exercise activities, such as sailing, riding, motorsports, ice-skating or climbing

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OthSport

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module***Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in a grid with activities as rows and a response column that allows web respondents to enter a number, headed "Please enter the number of times you have done this activity in the last four weeks". Only activities engaged in 'once or twice a year' or

'more frequency than that' should appear in the grid.

Pmcfrq. *Frequency of seeing performances*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days]....

How many times did you go to the cinema, the theatre, a concert, or see any other performance?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

go to the cinema, the theatre, a concert, or see any other performance

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PmcFrq

Modules

Module Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

Universe

If (Prfrmncs = 2|3) // Goes to a performance once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

Soft Check: If (Value Entered At PmcFrq Is >60) // Went to the cinema, the theatre, a concert, or see any other performance more than 60 times

Cltrfrq. *Frequency of visiting a cultural venue*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days]....)

How many times did you go to an exhibition, museum, library, or visit any other cultural or historical site?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

go to an exhibition, museum, library, or visit any other cultural or historical site

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CltrFrq

Modules

Module Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

Universe

If (Cltrlvnu = 2|3) // Goes to a cultural venue once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

Soft Check: If (Value Entered At CltrFrq Is >60) // Went to an exhibition, museum, library, or visited any other cultural or historical site more than 60 times

Lsptfrq. *Frequency of live sport attendance*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days]...)

How many times did you attend live sport?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

attend live sport

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LSptFrq

Modules

Module Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

Universe

If (LiSport = 2|3) // Attends live sport once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

Soft Check: If (Value Entered At LSptFrq Is >60) // Attended live sport more than 60 times

Eoutfrq. *Frequency of eating out*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days]...)

How many times did you eat or drink out in a restaurant, pub or cafe, but not your workplace {if JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

eat or drink out in a restaurant, pub or cafe, but not your workplace {if JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1}

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EOutFrq

Modules

Module Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

Universe

If (EatOut = 2|3) // Eats out once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

Soft Check: If (Value Entered At EOutFrq Is >60) // Ate or drank out in a restaurant, pub or cafe more than 60 times

Sfrifrq. *Frequency of entertaining/visiting friends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days]....)

How many times did you entertain or visit friends at home?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

entertain or visit friends at home

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SFriFrq

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module***Universe**

If (SocFriends = 2|3) // Entertains or visits friends once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

Soft Check: If (Value Entered At SFriFrq Is >60) // Entertained or visited friends at home more than 60 times

Swimfrq. *Frequency of swimming or diving*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days]....)

How many times did you go swimming or indoor diving?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

go swimming or indoor diving

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SwimFrq

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module***Universe**

If (SwimDiv = 2|3) // Goes swimming or diving once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

Soft Check: If (Value Entered At SwimFrq Is >60) // Went swimming or indoor diving more than 60 times

Fitfrq. *Frequency of keep fit or weight training*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days]....)

How many times did you go to a keep fit class or go weight training?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

go to a keep fit class or go weight training

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FitFrq

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module***Universe**

If (FitWeight = 2|3) // Does keep fit or weight training once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

Soft Check: If (Value Entered At FitFrq Is >60) // Went to a keep fit class or went weight training more than 60 times

Cycfrq. *Frequency of cycling or biking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days]....)

How many times did you do recreational cycling or biking, excluding commuting?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

recreational cycling or biking, excluding commuting

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CycFrq

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module***Universe**

If (CycBike = 2|3) // Does recreational cycling or biking once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

Soft Check: If (Value Entered At CycFrq Is >60) // Went recreational cycling or biking, excluding commuting more than 60 times

Ballfrq. *Frequency of ball or racquet games*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days]....)

How many times did you play any ball or racquet games?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
play any ball or racquet games
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BallFrq

Modules
Module Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

Universe
If (BallRacq = 2|3) //Plays ball or racquet games once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

Soft Check: If (Value Entered At BallFrq Is >60) // Played ball or racquet games more than 60 times

Wlkrnfrq. *Frequency of walking or running*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days]...)

How many times did you do any recreational walking, hiking, rambling, running or jogging?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text
recreational walking, hiking, rambling, running or jogging
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask WlkrnFrq

Modules
Module Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

Universe
If (RWalkRun = 2|3) //Goes recreational walking or running once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

Soft Check: If (Value Entered At WlkrnFrq Is >60) // Went recreational walking, hiking, rambling, running or jogging more than 60 times

Othspfrq. *Frequency of other sports*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Text
(In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days]...)

How many times did you do any other sport or physical exercise?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Text

other sport or physical exercise

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OthSpFrq

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module***Universe**

IF (OthSport = 2|3) // Does any other sport once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

Soft Check: If (Value Entered At OthSpFrq Is >60) // Did other sport or physical exercise more than 60 times**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Club. *Sports club member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Text

Are you a member of a sports club?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Club

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module***Universe**

IF ((SwimDiv = 2|3) | (FitWeight = 2|3) | (CycBike = 2|3) | (BallRacq = 2|3) | (RWalkRun = 2|3) | (OthSport = 2|3)) // Does swimming/diving, keep fit classes/weight training, cycling, ball/racket games, walking/running or 'other' sporting activities once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

Sportact. *Sports activity ranking*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

Display Notes

All numbers, 0 to 10, to appear on showcard.

Text

On a scale of 0 to 10, with 0 being 'doing no sport at all' to 10 being 'very active through sport', where would you rank yourself?

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No Sport at all
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.

9	.
10	Very active

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask SportAct

ModulesModule Leisurecultureandsport_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module***Universe**

If ((SwimDiv = 2|3) | (FitWeight = 2|3) | (CycBike = 2|3) | (BallRacq = 2|3) | (RWalkRun = 2|3) | (OthSport = 2|3)) //Does swimming/diving, keep fit classes/weight training, cycling, ball/racket games, walking/running or 'other' sporting activities once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

Module *Politics module*

Use

Use Politics_ip5

Vote1. *Supports a particular political party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Now some questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask VOTE1

ModulesModule Politics_ip5. *Politics module*

Vote2. *Closer to one political party than others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask VOTE2

Modules

Module Politics_ip5. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

Vote3. Party would vote for tomorrow

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
2	Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
3	Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
4	Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)
5	Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)
6	Green Party
95	SPONTANEOUS None
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
2	Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
3	Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)
4	Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)
5	Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)
6	Green Party
95	None
96	Can't vote
97	Other party

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask VOTE3

ModulesModule Politics_ip5. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party

Vote30. Party would vote for tomorrow: other

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which party is that?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VOTE30

ModulesModule Politics_ip5. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party

And If (VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party

Vote4. Which political party closest to

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which one?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	<input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
2	<input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>
6	Green Party
96	SPONTANEOUS Can't vote
97	SPONTANEOUS Other party

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	<input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
2	<input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
3	<input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
4	<input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>
5	<input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>
6	Green Party
96	Can't vote
97	Other party

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask VOTE4

ModulesModule Politics_ip5. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

Vote4o. *Political party closest to: other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which party is that?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VOTE4O

ModulesModule Politics_ip5. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

And If (VOTE4 = 97) // Supports other party

Vote5. *Strength of support for stated party*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of [VOTE4] {if VOTE4 = 1-11} / this other party {if VOTE4 = 97}, fairly strong or not very strong?

Options

1	Very strong
2	Fairly strong
3	Not very strong

Use

Ask VOTE5

ModulesModule Politics_ip5. *Politics module***Universe**

If ((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-11, 97)) // If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided

Vote6. *Level of interest in politics*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very
2	Fairly
3	Not very
4	Or not at all interested?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VOTE6

ModulesModule Politics_ip5. *Politics module*

Module *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes* module

Use

Use Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip7

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Envhabit1. *Environmental habits: TV*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Now a few questions about the environment. Please look at this card and tell me how often you personally do each of the following things...

Leave your TV on standby for the night

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Now a few questions about the environment. How often do you personally do each of the following things...

Leave your TV on standby for the night

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Now a few questions about the environment. How often do you personally do each of the following things...

Leave your TV on standby for the night

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit1

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit2. *Environmental habits: lights*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Switch off lights in rooms that aren't being used

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit2

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit3. *Environmental habits: water*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Keep the tap running while you brush your teeth

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often

4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit3

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit4. *Environmental habits: heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Put more clothes on when you feel cold rather than putting the heating on or turning it up

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit4

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit5. *Environmental habits: packaging*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Decide not to buy something because you feel it has too much packaging

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit5

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit6. *Environmental habits: recycled paper*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Buy recycled paper products such as toilet paper or tissues

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit6

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit7. *Environmental habits: shopping bags*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Take your own shopping bag when shopping

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit7

Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit8. *Environmental habit: public transport*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Use public transport (e.g. bus, train) rather than travel by car

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit8

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit9. *Environmental habit: short journeys*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Walk or cycle for short journeys less than 2 or 3 miles

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit9

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Envhabit10. *Environmental habit: car share*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Car share with others who need to make a similar journey

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit10

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module***Envhabit11.** *Environmental habit: fewer flights*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA adapted

Text

Take fewer flights when possible

Interviewer Instruction

THIS REFERS TO OCCASIONS WHERE THE RESPONDENT WOULD HAVE TRAVELLED BY AIR BUT DECIDED NOT TO BECAUSE OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Always
2	Very often
3	Quite often
4	Not very often
5	Never
6	Not applicable, cannot do this

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS REFERS TO OCCASIONS WHERE THE RESPONDENT WOULD HAVE TRAVELLED BY AIR BUT DECIDED NOT TO BECAUSE OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask EnvHabit11

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module***Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Opec130. *Climate change will affect UK: 30 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 30 years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OPECL30

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

Opecl200. *Climate change will affect UK: 200 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 200 years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OPECL200

ModulesModule Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module***Universe**

If (OPECL30 = 2) // Does not believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in next 30 years

Module *Environmental Tax Module*

Use

Use Environmentaltax_ip7

Envtax_a. *Environmental tax version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BSA/ISSP Adapted

Text

How willing would you be to pay higher taxes in order to protect the environment?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Not very willing
4	Not at all willing

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Envntax_A

ModulesModule Environmentaltax_ip7. *Environmental Tax Module***Universe**If (*ff_envntaxqw7=1*) // Respondent assigned to Environmental Tax Question Version A**Envntax_b.** *Environmental tax version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BSA/ISSP Adapted

Text

How willing would you be to pay higher taxes in order to protect the environment, if the government reduced other taxes you pay by the same amount?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Not very willing
4	Not at all willing

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Envntax_B

ModulesModule Environmentaltax_ip7. *Environmental Tax Module***Universe**If (*ff_envntaxqw7=2*) // Respondent assigned to Environmental Tax Question Version B**Envntax_c.** *Environmental tax version C*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BSA/ISSP Adapted

Text

How willing would you be to pay higher taxes, if the government spent the extra money on protecting the environment?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Not very willing
4	Not at all willing

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Envtax_C

ModulesModule Environmentaltax_ip7. *Environmental Tax Module***Universe**

If (ff_envtaxqw7=3) // Respondent assigned to Environmental Tax Question Version C

Envtax_d. *Environmental tax version D*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BSA/ISSP Adapted

Text

How willing would you be to pay higher taxes, if the government spent the extra money on protecting the environment and reduced other taxes you pay by the same amount?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Not very willing
4	Not at all willing

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Envtax_D

ModulesModule Environmentaltax_ip7. *Environmental Tax Module***Universe**

If (ff_envtaxqw7=4) // Respondent assigned to Environmental Tax Question Version D

Envtax_e. *Environmental tax version E*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BSA/ISSP Adapted

Text

How willing would you be to pay higher taxes, if the government promised it would spend the extra money on protecting the environment?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Not very willing
4	Not at all willing

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Envtax_E

ModulesModule Environmentaltax_ip7. *Environmental Tax Module***Universe**

If (ff_envtaxqw7=5) // Respondent assigned to Environmental Tax Question Version E

Envtax_f. *Environmental tax version F*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BSA/ISSP Adapted

Text

How willing would you be to pay higher taxes, if the government promised it would spend the extra money on protecting the environment and reduce other taxes you pay by the same amount?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Not very willing
4	Not at all willing

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Envtax_F

ModulesModule Environmentaltax_ip7. *Environmental Tax Module***Universe**

If (ff_envtaxqw7=6) // Respondent assigned to Environmental Tax Question Version F

Envtax_g. *Environmental tax version G*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BSA/ISSP Adapted

Text

How willing would you be to pay higher taxes on things you buy that pollute the environment?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Not very willing
4	Not at all willing

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Envtax_G

ModulesModule Environmentaltax_ip7. *Environmental Tax Module*

Universe

If (ff_envtaxqw7=7) // Respondent assigned to Environmental Tax Question Version G

Envtax_h. Environmental tax version H

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BSA/ISSP Adapted

Text

How willing would you be to pay higher taxes on things you buy that pollute the environment, if the government reduced other taxes you pay by the same amount?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Not very willing
4	Not at all willing

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Envtax_H

Modules

Module Environmentaltax_ip7. Environmental Tax Module

Universe

If (ff_envtaxqw7=8) // Respondent assigned to Environmental Tax Question Version H

Envtax_i. Environmental tax version I

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BSA/ISSP Adapted

Text

How willing would you be to pay higher taxes on things you buy that pollute the environment, like petrol or electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Not very willing
4	Not at all willing

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Envtax_I

Modules

Module Environmentaltax_ip7. Environmental Tax Module

Universe

If (ff_envtaxqw7=9) // Respondent assigned to Environmental Tax Question Version I

Envtax_j. *Environmental tax version J*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BSA/ISSP Adapted

Text

How willing would you be to pay higher taxes on things you buy that pollute the environment, like petrol or electricity, if the government reduced other taxes you pay by the same amount?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very willing
2	Fairly willing
3	Not very willing
4	Not at all willing

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Envtax_J

Modules

Module Environmentaltax_ip7. *Environmental Tax Module*

Universe

If (ff_envtaxqw7=10) // Respondent assigned to Environmental Tax Question Version J

Module *Response Option Module*

Use

Use Responseoption_ip7

Note

This module is only asked of those aged >= 18

Oilsup_a. *Oil Supply Version A*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jan, SRC-79 Apr.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION A {if CAPI}

Now a few general questions regarding our society in the United Kingdom. We would like to ask you for your personal opinion about these issues.

Some people say that we will still have plenty of oil 25 years from now. Others say that at the rate we are using our oil, it will be all used up in 15 years. Which of these ideas would you guess is most nearly right?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	There will be plenty of oil in 25 years
---	---

2	Oil will be used up in 15 years
---	---------------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask OilSup_A

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.oilsupw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Oil Supply Question Version A
```

Oilsup_b. *Oil Supply Version B*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jan, SRC-79 Apr.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

Now a few general questions regarding our society in the United Kingdom. We would like to ask you for your personal opinion about these issues.

Some people say that at the rate we are using our oil, it will be all used up in 15 years. Others say that we will still have plenty of oil 25 years from now. Which of these ideas would you guess is most nearly right?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Oil will be used up in 15 years
2	There will be plenty of oil in 25 years

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask OilSup_B

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.oilsupw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Oil Supply Question Version B
```

Oilsup_c. *Oil Supply Version C*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION C *{if CAP}*

Now a few general questions regarding our society in the United Kingdom. We would like to ask you for your personal opinion about these issues.

Which of these ideas would you guess is most nearly right? We will still have plenty of oil 25 years from now, or at the rate we are using our oil, it will be all used up in 15 years.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	There will be plenty of oil in 25 years
2	Oil will be used up in 15 years

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask OilSup_C

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.oilsupw7=3) // Respondent assigned to Oil Supply Question Version C

Oilsup_d. *Oil Supply Version D*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION D *{if CAP}*

Now a few general questions regarding our society in the United Kingdom. We would like to ask you for your personal opinion about these issues.

Which of these ideas would you guess is most nearly right? At the rate we are using our oil, it will be all used up in 15 years, or we will still have plenty of oil 25 years from now.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Oil will be used up in 15 years
---	---------------------------------

2	There will be plenty of oil in 25 years
---	---

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask OilSup_D

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.oilsupw7=4) // Respondent assigned to Oil Supply Question Version D
```

Oilcomp_a. *Oil Companies Version A*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

Do you agree or disagree with this idea of how gasoline and oil prices are decided? Each company sets its own prices to meet the competition.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask OilComp_A

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.oilcompw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Oil Companies Question Version A
```

Oilcomp_b. *Oil Companies Version B*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION B *{if CAP1}*

Do you agree or disagree with this idea of how gasoline and oil prices are decided? The oil companies get together and set prices for their products.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask OilComp_B

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.oilcompw=2) // Respondent assigned to Oil Companies Question Version B

Oilcomp_C. *Oil Companies Version C*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION C *{if CAP1}*

Which of these statements comes closest to your own idea of how gasoline and oil prices are decided? Each company sets its own prices to meet the competition, or the oil companies get together and set prices for their products.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Each company sets its own prices
2	Oil companies get together

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask OilComp_C

ModulesModule Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.oilcompw7=3) // Respondent assigned to Oil Companies Question Version C
```

Oilcomp_d. *Oil Companies Version D*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

TextVERSION D *{if CAP}*

Which of these statements comes closest to your own idea of how gasoline and oil prices are decided? The oil companies get together and set prices for their products, or each company sets its own prices to meet the competition.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Oil companies get together
2	Each company sets its own prices

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask OilComp_D

ModulesModule Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.oilcompw7=4) // Respondent assigned to Oil Companies Question Version D
```

Adqhous_a. *Adequate Housing Version A*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jan, SRC-79 Apr.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

TextVERSION A *{if CAP}*

Some people feel the government should see to it that all people have adequate housing, while others feel each person should provide for his or her own housing. Which comes closest to how you feel about this?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Government should see to adequate housing
2	Let each person provide for own housing

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask AdqHous_A

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.adqhousw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Adequate Housing Question Version A
```

Adqhous_b. Adequate Housing Version B

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jan, SRC-79 Apr.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

Some people feel each person should provide for his or her own housing, while others feel the government should see to it that all people have adequate housing. Which comes closest to how you feel about this?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Let each person provide for own housing
2	Government should see to adequate housing

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask AdqHous_B

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.adqhousw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Adequate Housing Question Version B

Adqhous_c. Adequate Housing Version C

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION C {if CAP?}

Which comes closest to how you feel about this? The government should see to it that all people have adequate housing, or each person should provide for his or her own housing.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Government should see to adequate housing
2	Let each person provide for own housing

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask AdqHous_C

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.adqhousw7=3) // Respondent assigned to Adequate Housing Question Version C

Adqhous_d. Adequate Housing Version D

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION D {if CAP?}

Which comes closest to how you feel about this? Each person should provide for his or her own housing, or the government should see to it that all people have adequate housing.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Let each person provide for own housing
2	Government should see to adequate housing

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask AdqHous_D

ModulesModule Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.adqhousw7=4) // Respondent assigned to Adequate Housing Question Version D
```

Insocond_a. *Individuals/Social Conditions Version A*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-80 Feb.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

TextVERSION A *{if CAPI}*

Which in your opinion is more to blame for crime and lawlessness in this country - individuals or social conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Individuals more to blame
2	Social conditions more to blame

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask InSoCond_A

ModulesModule Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.insocondw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Individuals/Social Conditions Question Version A
```


Insocond_b. *Individuals/Social Conditions Version B*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-80 Feb.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION B *{if CAP}*

Which in your opinion is more to blame for crime and lawlessness in this country - social conditions or individuals?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Social conditions more to blame
2	Individuals more to blame

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask InSoCond_B

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.insocondw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Individuals/Social Conditions Question Version B

Insocond_c. *Individuals/Social Conditions Version C*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-80 Feb.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION C *{if CAP}*

Do you agree or disagree with this statement? Individuals are more to blame than social conditions for crime and lawlessness in this country.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask InSoCond_C

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.insocondw7=3) // Respondent assigned to Individuals/Social Conditions Question Version C
```

Insocond_d. *Individuals/Social Conditions Version D*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-80 Feb.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION D *{if CAP}*

Do you agree or disagree with this statement? Social conditions are more to blame than individuals for crime and lawlessness in this country.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask InSoCond_D

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.insocondw7=4) // Respondent assigned to Individuals/Social Conditions Question Version D
```

Jobs_a. *Jobs Version A*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: DAS-76.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

Do you think the government should or should not see to it that every person has a job and a good standard of living?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Government should see to it
2	Government should not see to it

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Jobs_A

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.jobsw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Jobs Question Version A
```

Jobs_b. *Jobs Version B*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: DAS-76.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

Do you agree or disagree with this statement? The government should see to it that every person has a job and a good standard of living.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Jobs_B

ModulesModule Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.jobsw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Jobs Question Version B
```

Jobs_c. *Jobs Version C*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: DAS-76.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

TextVERSION C *{if CAP}*

Do you agree or disagree with this statement? The government should not see to it that every person has a job and a good standard of living.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Jobs_C

ModulesModule Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.jobsw7=3) // Respondent assigned to Jobs Question Version C
```

Jobs_d. *Jobs Version D*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

TextVERSION D *{if CAP}*

Do you think the government should not or should see to it that every person has a job and a good standard of living?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Government should not see to it
2	Government should see to it

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Jobs_D

ModulesModule Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.jobsw7=4) //Respondent assigned to Jobs Question Version D
```

Womenpol_a. *Women in Politics Version A*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jan.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

TextVERSION A *{if CAP1}*

Do you agree or disagree with this statement? Most men are better suited emotionally for politics than are most women.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask WomenPol_A

ModulesModule Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.womenpolw7=1) //Respondent assigned to Women in Politics Question Version A
```

Womenpol_b. *Women in Politics Version B*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION B *{if CAP}*

Do you agree or disagree with this statement? Most men are not better suited emotionally for politics than are most women.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask WomenPol_B

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.womenpolw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Women in Politics Question Version B

Womenpol_c. *Women in Politics Version C*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION C *{if CAP}*

Would you say that most men are better suited emotionally for politics than are most women, that men and women are equally suited, or that women are better suited than men in this area?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Men are better suited
2	Men and women equally

3	Women are better suited
---	-------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask WomenPol_C

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.womenpolw7=3) // Respondent assigned to Women in Politics Question Version C
```

Womenpol_d. *Women in Politics Version D*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jan.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION D *{if CAP}*

Would you say that most women are better suited emotionally for politics than are most men, that men and women are equally suited, or that men are better suited than women in this area?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Women are better suited
2	Men and women equally
3	Men are better suited

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask WomenPol_D

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.womenpolw7=4) // Respondent assigned to Women in Politics Question Version D
```

Govcomp_a. *Government Complicated Version A*

Inapplicable	Missing
--------------	---------

-8

-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jun, SRC-79 Aug.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

TextVERSION A *{if CAPI}*

Do you agree or disagree with this statement? Sometimes politics and government seem so complicated that a person like me can't really understand what's going on.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask GovComp_A

ModulesModule Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.saygovw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Government Complicated Question Version A

Govcomp_b. *Government Complicated Version B*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jun, SRC-79 Aug.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

TextVERSION B *{if CAPI}*

Would you say that sometimes politics and government seem so complicated that a person like you can't really understand what's going on, or that you really can understand what's going on?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Sometimes so complicated can't understand
2	Can understand all the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want

to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask GovComp_B

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.saygovw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Government Complicated Question Version B

Churches_a. Churches Version A

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION A *{if CAP1}*

There are some people who are against all churches and religion. If such a person wanted to make a speech in your city, town, village or community against churches and religion, should he be allowed the freedom to speak, or not?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, allowed to speak
2	No, not allowed

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Churches_A

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.churchw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Churches Question Version A

Churches_b. Churches Version B

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

TextVERSION B *{if CAPI}*

There are some people who are against all churches and religion. If such a person wanted to make a speech in your city, town, village or community against churches and religion, should he be allowed to speak, or not?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, allowed to speak
2	No, not allowed

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Churches_B

ModulesModule Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.churchw=2) // Respondent assigned to Churches Question Version B
```

Avtemp_a. *Average Temperatures Version A*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

TextVERSION A *{if CAPI}*

As far as you know, would you say that average temperatures around the world have been higher in the last three years than before that, lower, or about the same?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Higher
2	Lower
3	About the same

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Avtemp_A

ModulesModule Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.avtempw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Average Temperature Question Version A
```

Avtemp_b. *Average Temperatures Version B*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

TextVERSION B *{if CAP!}*

As far as you know, would you say that average temperatures around the world have been lower in the last three years than before that, higher, or about the same?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Lower
2	Higher
3	About the same

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Avtemp_B

ModulesModule Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.avtempw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Average Temperature Question Version B
```

Courts_a. *Courts Version A*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

TextVERSION A *{if CAP!}*

In general, do you think the courts in this area deal too harshly or not harshly enough with criminals, or do you not have an opinion on that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Too harshly
2	Not harshly enough
3	No opinion

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Courts_A

ModulesModule Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw7=1) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version A

Courts_b. *Courts Version B*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: NORC-74, DAS-76.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

TextVERSION B *{if CAPI}*

In general, do you think the courts in this area deal too harshly or not harshly enough with criminals, or don't you have enough information about the courts to say?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Too harshly
2	Not harshly enough
3	Don't have enough information to say

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Courts_B

ModulesModule Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw7=2) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version B

Courts_c. *Courts Version C*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: NORC-74, DAS-76.

Scripting Notes

"Refuse" option should NOT be provided at this question. "Don't know" should appear as an explicit response option as shown.

TextVERSION C *{if CAP}*

In general, do you think the courts in this area deal too harshly or not harshly enough with criminals, or don't you know?

Interviewer Instruction

ACCEPT "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES IMMEDIATELY, NO PROBING.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Too harshly
2	Not harshly enough
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

"DON'T KNOW" SHOULD BE DISPLAYED IN INITIAL OPTIONS AND ACCEPTED AS VALID RESPONSE.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Courts_C

ModulesModule Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw=3) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version C
```

Courts_d. *Courts Version D*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: NORC-74, DAS-76.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

TextVERSION D *{if CAP}*

In general, do you think the courts in this area deal too harshly or not harshly enough with criminals?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Too harshly
2	Not harshly enough

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Courts_D

ModulesModule Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw=4) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version D
```

Ldsmrt_a. *Leaders Smart Version A*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

Do you feel that almost all of the people running the government are smart people, or do you think that quite a few of them don't seem to know what they are doing, or do you not have an opinion on that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Are smart
2	They don't know what they're doing
3	No opinion

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Ldsmrt_A

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw7=1) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version A

Ldsmrt_b. Leaders Smart Version B

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-78 May.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

Do you think that quite a few of the people running the government don't seem to know what they are doing, or do you feel that almost all of them are smart people?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	They don't know what they're doing
2	Are smart

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Ldsmrt_B

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw7=2) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version B

Ldsmrt_c. Leaders Smart Version C

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-78 May.

Scripting Notes

"Refuse" option should NOT be provided at this question. "Don't know" should appear as an explicit response option as shown.

Text

VERSION C *{if CAP}*

Do you feel that almost all of the people running the government are smart people, or do you think that quite a few of them don't seem to know what they are doing, or don't you know?

Interviewer Instruction

ACCEPT "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES IMMEDIATELY, NO PROBING.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Are smart
2	They don't know what they're doing
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

"DON'T KNOW" SHOULD BE DISPLAYED IN INITIAL OPTIONS AND ACCEPTED AS VALID RESPONSE.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Ldsmrt_c

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw7=3) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version C

Ldsmrt_d. Leaders Smart Version D

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-78 May.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION D *{if CAP}*

Do you feel that almost all of the people running the government are smart people, or do you think that quite a few of them don't seem to know what they are doing?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Are smart
2	They don't know what they're doing

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Ldsmrt_D

ModulesModule Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw7=4) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version D
```

Ldcrkd_a. *Leaders Crooked Version A*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-78 May, SRC-78 Fall.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

TextVERSION A *{if CAPI}*

Do you think that quite a few of the people running the government are corrupt, not very many are, hardly any of them are corrupt, or do you not have an opinion?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Quite a few
2	Not many
3	Hardly any
4	No opinion

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Ldcrkd_A

ModulesModule Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw7=1) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version A
```

Ldcrkd_b. *Leaders Crooked Version B*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

TextVERSION B *{if CAPI}*

Do you think that quite a few of the people running the government are corrupt, not very many are, hardly any of them are corrupt, or do you not have enough information about the government to say?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Quite a few
2	Not many
3	Hardly any
4	Don't have enough information

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask Ldcrkd_B

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw7=2) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version B

Ldcrkd_c. Leaders Crooked Version C

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-78 May, SRC-78 Fall.

Scripting Notes

"Refuse" option should NOT be provided at this question. "Don't know" should appear as an explicit response option as shown.

Text

VERSION C *{if CAP}*

Do you think that quite a few of the people running the government are corrupt, not very many are, hardly any of them are corrupt, or don't you know?

Interviewer Instruction

ACCEPT "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES IMMEDIATELY, NO PROBING.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Quite a few
2	Not many
3	Hardly any
4	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

"DON'T KNOW" SHOULD BE DISPLAYED IN INITIAL OPTIONS AND ACCEPTED AS VALID RESPONSE.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Ldcrkd_C

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw7=3) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version C

Ldcrkd_d. Leaders Crooked Version D

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-78 May, SRC-78 Fall.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION D *{if CAP}*

Do you think that quite a few of the people running the government are corrupt, not very many are, or hardly any of them are corrupt?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Quite a few
2	Not many
3	Hardly any

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Ldcrkd_D

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw7=4) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version D
```

Fuelsh_a. *Fuel Shortage Version A*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-74 Fall, SRC-78 Fall.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION A *{if CAP1}*

If there is a serious fuel shortage this winter, do you think there should be a law requiring people to lower the heat in their homes, or do you oppose such a law?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Should be a law
2	Oppose such a law

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Fuelsh_A

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.fuelshw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Fuel Shortage Question Version A
```

Fuelsh_b. Fuel Shortage Version B

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-74 Fall, SRC-78 Fall.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION B *{if CAP}*

If there is a serious fuel shortage this winter, do you think there should be a law requiring people to lower the heat in their homes?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, should be a law
2	No, not a law

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Fuelsh_B

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.fuelshw=2) // Respondent assigned to Fuel Shortage Question Version B

Fuelsh_c. Fuel Shortage Version C

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-74 Fall, SRC-78 Fall.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION C *{if CAP}*

If there is a serious fuel shortage this winter, do you think there should be a law requiring people to lower the heat in their homes, or do you oppose such a law because it would be too difficult to enforce?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Should be a law
2	Oppose such a law

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Fuelsh_C

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.fuelshw7=3) // Respondent assigned to Fuel Shortage Question Version C

Fuelsh_d. *Fuel Shortage Version D*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION D *{if CAP}*

If there is a serious fuel shortage this winter, do you oppose that there should be a law requiring people to lower the heat in their homes, or do you think there should be such a law?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Oppose such a law
2	Should be a law

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Fuelsh_D

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.fuelshw7=4) // Respondent assigned to Fuel Shortage Question Version D

Unions_a. *Unions Version A*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-78 Fall, SRC-75 Feb.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

If there is a union at a particular company or business, do you think that all the workers there should be required to be union members, or are you opposed to this?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes, all in union
2	No, oppose

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Unions_A

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.unionsw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Unions Question Version A

Unions_b. *Unions Version B*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-78 Fall, SRC-75 Feb.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

If there is a union at a particular company or business, do you think that all the workers there should be required to be union members?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Unions_B

ModulesModule Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.unionsw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Unions Question Version B
```

Unions_c. *Unions Version C*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-78 Fall, SRC-75 Feb.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

TextVERSION C *{if CAP}*

If there is a union at a particular company or business, do you think that all workers there should be required to be union members, or should it be left to the individuals to decide whether or not they want to be in the union?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	All should be required
2	Left to individuals

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Unions_C

ModulesModule Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.unionsw7=3) // Respondent assigned to Unions Question Version C
```

Unions_d. *Unions Version D*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

TextVERSION D *{if CAP}*

If there is a union at a particular company or business, are you opposed to all the workers there being required to be union members, or do

you think that all the workers there should be required to be union members?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Oppose
2	All in union

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Unions_D

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.unionsw7=4) // Respondent assigned to Unions Question Version D
```

Abortgen_a. *Abortion General Version A*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jun, SRC-79 Aug.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

Do you think it should be possible for a pregnant woman to obtain a legal abortion if she is married and does not want any more children?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Abortgen_A

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.abortw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Abortions Questions Version A

Abortdef_a. Abortion Defect Version A

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jun, SRC-79 Aug.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION A {if CAPI}

Do you think it should be possible for a pregnant woman to obtain a legal abortion if there is a strong chance of serious defect in the baby?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Abortdef_A

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. Response Option Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.abortw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Abortions Questions Version A

Abortdef_b. Abortion Defect Version B

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jun, SRC-79 Aug.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION B {if CAPI}

Do you think it should be possible for a pregnant woman to obtain a legal abortion if there is a strong chance of serious defect in the baby?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Abortdef_B

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.abortw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Abortions Questions Version B

Abortgen_b. *Abortion General Version B*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jun, SRC-79 Aug.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

Do you think it should be possible for a pregnant woman to obtain a legal abortion if she is married and does not want any more children?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Abortgen_B

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.abortw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Abortions Questions Version B

Unispend_a. *Union Political Spending Version A*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

Do you think labour unions should be permitted to spend their money to help elect or defeat candidates for political offices?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Unispend_A

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.spendw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Political Spending Questions Version A

Busspend_a. *Union Political Spending Version A*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

Do you think businesses should be permitted to spend their money to help elect or defeat candidates for political offices?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask BusSpend_A

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.spendw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Political Spending Questions Version A

Busspend_b. *Union Political Spending Version B*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

Do you think businesses should be permitted to spend their money to help elect or defeat candidates for political offices?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask BusSpend_B

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.spendw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Political Spending Questions Version B

Unispend_b. *Union Political Spending Version B*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION B *{if CAP1}*

Do you think labour unions should be permitted to spend their money to help elect or defeat candidates for political offices?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask UniSpend_B

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.spendw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Political Spending Questions Version B

Inequal_a. *Inequality Version A*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

Do you agree or disagree that inequality continues to exist because it benefits the rich and powerful? Would you say...?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Inequal_A

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.inequalw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Inequality Question Version A

Inequal_b. *Inequality Version B*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

Do you disagree or agree that inequality continues to exist because it benefits the rich and powerful? Would you say...?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Disagree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Inequal_B

Modules

Module Responseoption_ip7. *Response Option Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.inequalw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Inequality Question Version B

Module *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Use

Use Mtmmlate_ip7

Mtmml. *MTMM Late Questions Beginning Time Stamp*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute MTMML = from System Clock;

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Mtmm1q1l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q1L

Modules

Module Mtmm1ate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

Mtmm1q2l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q2L

Modules

Module Mtmm1ate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

Mtmm1q3l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
---	-------

2	Disagree
---	----------

Use

Ask MTMM1Q3L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

Mtmm1q4l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q4L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

Mtmm1q5l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q5L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

Mtmm1q6l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q6L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmnw7 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

Mtmm2q1l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q1L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmnw7 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

Mtmm2q2l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q2L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

Mtmm2q3l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q3L

Modules

Module MtmmLate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

Mtmm2q4l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q4L

Modules

Module MtmmLate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

Mtmm2q5l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q5L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

Mtmm2q6l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q6L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

Mtmm3q1l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q1L

Modules

Module Mtrmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

Mtmm3q2l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q2L

Modules

Module Mtrmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

Mtmm3q3l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.

3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q3L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

Mtmm3q4l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q4L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

Mtmm3q5l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q5L

Modules

Module Mtrmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((*MMTML* - *MTMMEARLY.MTMME*) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (*ff_mtmmw7* = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

Mtmm3q6L. *MTMM Series 3, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q6L

Modules

Module Mtrmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
 And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

Mtmm4q1l. MTMM Series 4, Question 1, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q1L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes
 And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

Mtmm4q2l. MTMM Series 4, Question 2, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.

7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q2L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

Mtmm4q3l. *MTMM Series 4, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q3L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

Mtmm4q4l. *MTMM Series 4, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q4L

Modules

Module Mtrmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((*MTTML* - *MTMMEARLY.MTMME*) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (*ff_mtmnw7* = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

Mtmm4q5l. *MTMM Series 4, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q5L

Modules

Module Mtrmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((*MTTML* - *MTMMEARLY.MTMME*) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (*ff_mtmnw7* = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

Mtmm4q6I. *MTMM Series 4, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q6I

Modules

Module Mtrmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

Mtmm5q1I. *MTMM Series 5, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q1I

Modules

Module Mtrmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

Mtmm5q2l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q2L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

Mtmm5q3l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q3L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

Mtmm5q4l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q4L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmlw7 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

Mtmm5q5l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q5L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmlw7 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

Mtmm5q6l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q6L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmlw7 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

Mtmm6q1l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones.

Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q1L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

Mtmm6q2l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q2L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

Mtmm6q3l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q3L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

Mtmm6q4l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q4L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

Mtmm6q5l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q5L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

Mtmm6q6l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q6L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmnw7 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

Mtmm7q1l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q1L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmnw7 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

Mtmm7q2l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.

5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q2L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

IF ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

Mtmm7q3l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q3L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

IF ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

Mtmm7q4l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q4L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

Mtmm7q5l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to love here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q5L

Modules

Module Mtrmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

Mtmm7q6l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q6L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((*MMTML* - *MTMMEARLY.MTMME*) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (*ff_mtmnw7* = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

Mtmm8q1l. *MTMM Series 8, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q1L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

Mtmm8q2l. *MTMM Series 8, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q2L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

Mtmm8q3l. *MTMM Series 8, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.

8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q3L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

Mtmm8q4l. *MTMM Series 8, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q4L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw7 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

Mtmm8q5l. *MTMM Series 8, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q5L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmnw7 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

Mtmm8q6L. *MTMM Series 8, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q6L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmnw7 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

Module *CASI Start module*

Use

Use Casistart_w3

Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use

Ask SCAC

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

Use

Ask SCRF

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

Scrx. *Other reason SC refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCRX

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (*SCAC* = 4) // If R refused self-completion
 And If (*SCRF* = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

Scun. *Reason unable to complete*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use

Ask SCUN

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (*SCAC* = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

Scux. *Other reason Resp unable*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCUX

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (*SCAC* = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

Module **Self-Completion Motivational Message Module**

Use

Use Scamotivation_ip7

Scmot. *Motivational message*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In order for your answers to be most helpful to us, it is important that you try to be as thoughtful as you can.

Since we need complete and accurate information from this research, we hope you will think hard to provide the information we need.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask SCMOT

Modules

Module Scamotivation_ip7. *Self-Completion Motivational Message Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (ff_motivw7 = 1) // Motivational message experiment group 1

Module **Self-Completion SF12 Module**

Use

Use Scasf12_ip7

Scsf1_a. *General health version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask Scsf1_A

ModulesModule Scsf12_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

Scsf1_b. *General health version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Poor
2	Fair
3	Good
4	Very good
5	Excellent

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask Scsf1_B

ModulesModule Scsf12_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

Scsf2a. *Health limits moderate activities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

TextThe following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?**Moderate activities**, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf**Options**

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Text

Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

Use

Ask SCSF2a

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

Scsf2b. *Health limits several flights of stairs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?)

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

Use

Ask SCSF2b

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

Scsf3a. *Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health?**

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews**Text**

The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health**?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3a

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

Scsf3b. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?)

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health**?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3b

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

Scsf4a. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
---	-----------------

2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Text

The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF4a

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

Scsf4b. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?)

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Text

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF4b

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

Scsf5. Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options

1	Not at all
2	A little bit
3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

**Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews****Text**

During the **past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere . . .

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF5

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

Scsf6a. Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

**Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews****Text**

The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt calm and peaceful?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCSF6a

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

Scsf6b. Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...did you have a lot of energy?**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF6b

ModulesModule Scasf12_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

Scsf6c. *Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt downhearted and depressed?**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF6c

ModulesModule Scasf12_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

Scsf7. *Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends or relatives)?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting friends or relatives? Has it interfered ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF7

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web`

Module *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Use

Use Scaghq_ip7

Scghqa_a. *GHQ concentration: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQA_A

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

Scghqa_b. *GHQ concentration: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Much less than usual
2	Less than usual
3	Same as usual
4	Better than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQA_B

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

Scghqb_a. *GHQ loss of sleep: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQB_A

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options

Scghqb_b. GHQ loss of sleep: version B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Much more than usual
2	Rather more than usual
3	No more than usual
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQB_B

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

Scghqc_a. GHQ playing a useful role: version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQC_A

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options

Scghqc_b. *GHQ playing a useful role: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	Much less than usual
2	Less so than usual
3	Same as usual
4	More so than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQC_B

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

Scghqd_a. *GHQ capable of making decisions: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQD_A

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options

Scghqd_b. *GHQ capable of making decisions: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	Much less capable
2	Less so than usual
3	Same as usual
4	More so than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQD_B

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

Scghqe_a. *GHQ constantly under strain: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQE_A

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options

Scghqe_b. *GHQ constantly under strain: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Much more than usual
2	Rather more than usual
3	No more than usual
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQE_B

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

Scghqf_a. *GHQ problem overcoming difficulties: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQF_A

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options

Scghqf_b. GHQ problem overcoming difficulties: version B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Much more than usual
2	Rather more than usual
3	No more than usual
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQF_B

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

Scghqg_a. GHQ enjoy day-to-day activities: version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQG_A

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options

Scghqg_b. *GHQ enjoy day-to-day activities/ version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	Much less than usual
2	Less so than usual
3	Same as usual
4	More so than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQG_B

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

Scghqh_a. *GHQ ability to face problems: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual
4	Much less able

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQH_A

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options

Scghqh_b. GHQ ability to face problems: version B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	Much less able
2	Less able than usual
3	Same as usual
4	More so than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQH_B

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

Scghqi_a. GHQ unhappy or depressed: version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQI_A

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options

Scghqi_b. *GHQ unhappy or depressed: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Much more than usual
2	Rather more than usual
3	No more than usual
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQI_B

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

Scghqj_a. *GHQ losing confidence: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQJ_A

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options

Scghqj_b. *GHQ losing confidence: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Much more than usual
2	Rather more than usual
3	No more than usual
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQJ_B

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

Scghqk_a. *GHQ believe worthless: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQK_A

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options

Scghqk_b. *GHQ believe worthless: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Much more than usual
2	Rather more than usual
3	No more than usual
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQK_B

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

Scghql_a. *GHQ general happiness: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQL_A

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options

Scghql_b. *GHQ general happiness: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	Much less than usual
2	Less so than usual
3	About the same as usual
4	More so than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQL_B

ModulesModule Scaghq_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

Module *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Use

Use Scasatisfaction_ip7

Scfsat1_a. *Satisfaction with health version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current

situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use

Ask SCLFSAT1_A

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options

Sc1fsat1_b. Satisfaction with health version B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely satisfied
2	Mostly satisfied
3	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat dissatisfied
6	Mostly dissatisfied
7	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use

Ask SCLFSAT1_B

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

Scfsat2_a. Satisfaction with income version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Again using the scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', please tell me how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

The income of your household. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use

Ask SCLFSAT2_A

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

Scfsat2_b. Satisfaction with income version B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely satisfied
2	Mostly satisfied
3	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat dissatisfied
6	Mostly dissatisfied
7	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Again using the scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', please tell me how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

The income of your household. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use

Ask SCLFSAT2_B

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

Scfsat7_a. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

The amount of leisure time you have. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use

Ask SCLFSAT7_A

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

Scfsat7_b. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time version B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely satisfied
2	Mostly satisfied
3	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat dissatisfied
6	Mostly dissatisfied
7	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

The amount of leisure time you have. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use

Ask SCLFSAT7_B

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip7. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

Scfsato_a. Satisfaction with life overall version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Your life overall. would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use

Ask SCLFSATO_A

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options

Scfsato_b. *Satisfaction with life overall version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely satisfied
2	Mostly satisfied
3	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
5	Somewhat dissatisfied
6	Mostly dissatisfied
7	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Your life overall. would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use

Ask SCLFSATO_B

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

Module *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

Use

Use Scabidr_ip7

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Bidr1_a. Impress turns out right: version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

Next is a list of statements. To what extent do you agree or disagree with each statement? Would you say you strongly disagree, somewhat disagree, neither agree nor disagree, somewhat agree or strongly agree?

My first impression of people usually turns out to be right.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Somewhat disagree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR1_A

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. Self-Completion BIDR Module

Universe

`IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web`
`And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options`

Bidr2_a. Hard to break bad habits: version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

It would be hard for me to break any of my bad habits.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Somewhat disagree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR2_A

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. Self-Completion BIDR Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

Bidr3_a. *Not always honest with myself: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I have not always been honest with myself.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Somewhat disagree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR3_A

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. Self-Completion BIDR Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

Bidr4_a. *Knows why likes things: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I always know why I like things.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Somewhat disagree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR4_A

ModulesModule Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode
is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options
```

Bidr5_a. *Others cannot change my opinion: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

Once I have made up my mind, other people can seldom change my opinion.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Somewhat disagree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR5_A

ModulesModule Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode
is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options
```

Bidr6_a. *Hard to shut off a disturbing thought: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

It's hard for me to shut off a disturbing thought.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Somewhat disagree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR6_A

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options

Bidr7_a. *Never regrets decisions: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I never regret my decisions.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Somewhat disagree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR7_A

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options

Bidr8_a. *Rarely appreciates criticism: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I rarely appreciate criticism.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Somewhat disagree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR8_A

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

Bidr9_a. Confident of judgement: version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I am very confident of my judgement.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Somewhat disagree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR9_A

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

Bidr10_a. Don't know reason does things: version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I don't always know the reason why I do the things I do.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Somewhat disagree

3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR10_A

ModulesModule Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

Bidr11_a. Tells lies if I have to: version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I sometimes tell lies if I have to.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Somewhat disagree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR11_A

ModulesModule Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

Bidr12_a. Never cover up mistakes: version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I never cover up my mistakes.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Somewhat disagree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR12_A

ModulesModule Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

Bidr13_a. *Always obey laws, even if unlikely to get caught: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I always obey laws, even if I am unlikely to be caught.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Somewhat disagree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR13_A

ModulesModule Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

Bidr14_a. *Said something bad behind friends back: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I have said something bad about a friend behind his or her back.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Somewhat disagree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR14_A

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

Bidr15_a. Avoid listening to private talk: version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

When I hear people talk privately, I avoid listening.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Somewhat disagree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR15_A

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

Bidr16_a. Received too much change: version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I have received too much change from a salesperson without telling him or her.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Somewhat disagree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR16_A

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

Bidr17_a. *Stole things when younger: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

When I was young I sometimes stole things.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Somewhat disagree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR17_A

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

Bidr18_a. Done secret things: version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I have done things that I don't tell other people about.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Somewhat disagree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR18_A

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. Self-Completion BIDR Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options

Bidr19_a. Never steals: version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I never take things that don't belong to me.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Somewhat disagree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR19_A

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. Self-Completion BIDR Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode

is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options

Bidr20_a. Doesn't gossip: version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I don't gossip about other people's business.

Options

1	Strongly disagree
2	Somewhat disagree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat agree
5	Strongly agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR20_A

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. Self-Completion BIDR Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Bidr1_b. Impress turns out right: version B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

Next is a list of statements. To what extent do you agree or disagree with each statement? Would you say you strongly agree, somewhat agree, neither agree nor disagree, somewhat disagree or strongly disagree?

My first impression of people usually turns out to be right.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR1_B

ModulesModule Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

Bidr2_b. *Hard to break bad habits: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

It would be hard for me to break any of my bad habits.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR2_B

ModulesModule Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

Bidr3_b. *Not always honest with myself: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I have not always been honest with myself.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree

4	Somewhat disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR3_B

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reverse7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

Bidr4_b. *Knows why likes things: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I always know why I like things.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR4_B

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reverse7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

Bidr5_b. *Others cannot change my opinion: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

Once I have made up my mind, other people can seldom change my opinion.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR5_B

ModulesModule Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

Bidr6_b. *Hard to shut off a disturbing thought: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

It's hard for me to shut off a disturbing thought.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR6_B

ModulesModule Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

Bidr7_b. *Never regrets decisions: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I never regret my decisions.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR7_B

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

Bidr8_b. *Rarely appreciates criticism: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I rarely appreciate criticism.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR8_B

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

Bidr9_b. *Confident of judgement: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research."

Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I am very confident of my judgement.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR9_B

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

Bidr10_b. *Don't know reason does things: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I don't always know the reason why I do the things I do.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR10_B

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

Bidr11_b. *Tells lies if I have to: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I sometimes tell lies if I have to.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR11_B

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

Bidr12_b. *Never cover up mistakes: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I never cover up my mistakes.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR12_B

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

Bidr13_b. *Always obey laws, even if unlikely to get caught: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I always obey laws, even if I am unlikely to be caught.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR13_B

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

Bidr14_b. *Said something bad behind friends back: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I have said something bad about a friend behind his or her back.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR14_B

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode

is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

Bidr15_b. Avoid listening to private talk: version B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

When I hear people talk privately, I avoid listening.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR15_B

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. Self-Completion BIDR Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

Bidr16_b. Received too much change: version B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I have received too much change from a salesperson without telling him or her.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR16_B

ModulesModule Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode
is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_rever sew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options
```

Bidr17_b. *Stole things when younger: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

When I was young I sometimes stole things.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR17_B

ModulesModule Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode
is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_rever sew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options
```

Bidr18_b. *Done secret things: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I have done things that I don't tell other people about.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR18_B

ModulesModule Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

Bidr19_b. *Never steals: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I never take things that don't belong to me.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat disagree
5	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR19_B

ModulesModule Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

Bidr20_b. *Doesn't gossip: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

Text

I don't gossip about other people's business.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Somewhat agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Somewhat disagree

5	Strongly disagree
---	-------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

Ask BIDR20_B

Modules

Module Scabidr_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reverse7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module **Self-Completion Young Adults Module**

Use

Use Scyoungadults_ip7

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Whorupro. *Important who you are: Occupation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your occupation?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your occupation

Use

Ask WHORUPRO

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whoruedu. *Important who you are: Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

TextHow important is **your level of education** to your sense of who you are?**Options**

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Your level of education

Use

Ask WHORUEDU

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whorurac. *Important who you are: Ethnic background*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

TextHow important is **your ethnic or racial background** to your sense of who you are?**Options**

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Your ethnic or racial background

Use

Ask WHORURAC

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whorupol. *Important who you are: Political beliefs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

TextHow important are **your political beliefs** to your sense of who you are?**Options**

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Your political beliefs

Use

Ask WHORUPOL

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Whorufam. *Important who you are: Family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

TextHow important is **your family** to your sense of who you are?**Options**

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Your family

Use

Ask WHORUFAM

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Whorusex. *Important who you are: Gender*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

How important is **your gender** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Your gender

Use

Ask WHORUSEX

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Whoruage. *Important who you are: Age/life stage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Text

How important is **your age and life stage** to your sense of who you are?

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Your age and life stage

Use

Ask WHORUAGE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use

Ask EATLIVU

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Famsup. *Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use

Ask FAMSUP

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Upset. *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family

Use

Ask UPSET

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16 - 21
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) //Still living at home with parent(s)

Late. *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times

Use

Ask LATE

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16 - 21
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) //Still living at home with parent(s)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Ypesta. *I feel I have a number good qualities*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I feel I have a number of good qualities.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTA

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypesti. *I don't have much to be proud of*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I feel that I do not have much to be proud of.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

I feel that I do not have much to be proud of

Use

Ask YPESTI

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypestb. *I certainly feel useless at times*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I certainly feel useless at times.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

I certainly feel useless at times

Use

Ask YPESTB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16 - 21

Ypestj. *I am as able as most people*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I am able to do things as well as most other people.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

I am able to do things as well as most other people

Use

Ask YPESTJ

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16 - 21

Ypestc. *I am a likeable person*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I am a likeable person.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

I am a likeable person

Use

Ask YPESTC

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypestk. *I can usually solve my own problems*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I can usually solve my own problems.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

I can usually solve my own problems

Use

Ask YPESTK

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypeste. *I am inclined to feel I am a failure*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure

Use

Ask YPESTE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypestf. *At times I feel I am no good at all*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

At times I feel I am no good at all.

Options

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

At times I feel I am no good at all

Use

Ask YPESTF

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Yajbsrv. *Used career advice*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov
8	Jobcentre Plus
7	Anyone else
96	None of the above

Use

Ask YAJBSRV

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Drgsol. Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing

Use

Ask DRGSOL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Drgmj. Last year: Cannabis

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)

Use

Ask DRGMJ

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Drgoth. *Last year: Other drugs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)

Use

Ask DRGOTH

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Frdrg. *Frequency of drug use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since 1/ $[[\text{interview month}]]$ / $[[\text{interview year} - 1]]$, how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice
3	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times

Use

Ask FRDRG

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Module *Time preference control module*

Use

Use Timepreferencecontrol_ip7

Runtr. *Slider text*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

For the next three questions you will need to use a mouse or the computer's 'touchpad'. Please ask the interviewer for assistance if you need to.

Options

1	Continue with questions
2	Prefer not to answer these questions

Use

Ask RunTR

Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module*

Universe

```
If (ff_trflag = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to
self-completion
```

Tmprf3. *Subjective time preference 3 months*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Provide a 180-millimetre line with endpoints labelled "Very short" on the left end and "Very long", record the position along the 180-mm line that the slider is left as the returned data.

Text

Imagine a day **3 months** in the future. On the line below, the left-most end of the line represents "Very short", and the right-most end of the line represents "Very long". Please click on the line to indicate how long you consider the duration between today and a day 3 months in the future.

Use

Ask TMPRF3

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module***Universe**If (*ff_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questionsAnd If (((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) & *RunTR* = 1) |(*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and accepted the slider questions OR mode is WEB

Tmprf12. Subjective time preference 12 months

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Provide a 180-millimetre line with endpoints labelled "Very short" on the left end and "Very long", record the position along the 180-mm line that the slider is left as the returned data.

TextImagine a day **12 months** in the future. On the line below, the left-most end of the line represents "Very short", and the right-most end of the line represents "Very long". Please click on the line to indicate how long you consider the duration between today and a day 12 months in the future.**Use**

Ask TMPRF12

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module***Universe**If (*ff_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questionsAnd If (((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) & *RunTR* = 1) |(*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and accepted the slider questions OR mode is WEB

Tmprf1. Subjective time preference 1 month

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Provide a 180-millimetre line with endpoints labelled "Very short" on the left end and "Very long", record the position along the 180-mm line that the slider is left as the returned data.

TextImagine a day **1 month** in the future. On the line below, the left-most end of the line represents "Very short", and the right-most end of the line represents "Very long". Please click on the line to indicate how long you consider the duration between today and a day 1 month in the future.**Use**

Ask TMPRF1

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module***Universe**If (*ff_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questionsAnd If (((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) & *RunTR* = 1) |(*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and accepted the slider questions OR mode is WEB

Trriska. Prepared to take risks

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13.

Text

Are you generally a person who is fully prepared to take risks or do you try to avoid taking risks?

Use

Ask TRRISKA

Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module*

Universe

If (*ff_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Trhrisk. *Prepared to take health risks*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13.

Text

Are you generally a person who is fully prepared to take risks in health or do you try to avoid taking risks?

Use

Ask TRHLRISK

Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module*

Universe

If (*ff_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Trflrisk. *Prepared to take financial risks*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13.

Text

Are you generally a person who is fully prepared to take risks in financial matters or do you try to avoid taking risks?

Use

Ask TRFLRISK

Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module*

Universe

If (*ff_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Trimpat. *Generally an impatient or patient person*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13. However, please use different endlables, i.e., 'Very impatient' above 0 and 'Very patient' above 10.

Text

Are you generally an impatient person, or someone who always shows great patience?

Use

Ask TRIMPAT

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module***Universe**

```
If (ff_trflag = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
```

```
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
```

```
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB
```

Trimpul. *Generally a controlled or impulsive person*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Scripting Notes

For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13. However, please use different endlables, i.e., 'Not at all impulsive' above 0 and 'Very impulsive' above 10.

Text

Are you generally a controlled person, or someone who always shows great impulsiveness?

Use

Ask TRIMPUL

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module***Universe**

```
If (ff_trflag = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
```

```
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
```

```
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange items in a grid with response options as column headings and questions as rows

Dospertf1. *Bet a day's income at the horses*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

Text

For each of the following statements, please indicate the likelihood that you would engage in the described activity or behaviour if you were to find yourself in that situation. Provide a rating using the following scale, where 1 is "Extremely Unlikely" and 7 is "Extremely Likely". Do not spend too much time on any statement. Please answer quickly and honestly.

Betting a day's income at the horse races

Options

1	Extremely unlikely
2	Moderately unlikely
3	Somewhat unlikely
4	Not sure
5	Somewhat likely
6	Moderately likely

7	Extremely likely
---	------------------

Use

Ask DOSPERTF1

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module***Universe**If (*ff_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questionsAnd If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) //

Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Dospertf2. Invest 10% of income in moderate growth mutual fund

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

Text

Investing 10% of your annual income in a moderate growth mutual fund

Options

1	Extremely unlikely
2	Moderately unlikely
3	Somewhat unlikely
4	Not sure
5	Somewhat likely
6	Moderately likely
7	Extremely likely

Use

Ask DOSPERTF2

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module***Universe**If (*ff_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questionsAnd If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) //

Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Dospert1. Drink heavily at a social function

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

Text

Drinking heavily at a social function

Options

1	Extremely unlikely
2	Moderately unlikely
3	Somewhat unlikely
4	Not sure
5	Somewhat likely
6	Moderately likely
7	Extremely likely

Use

Ask DOSPERTH1

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module***Universe**If (*ff_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Dospertf3. *Bet a day's income at a poker game*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

Text

Betting a day's income at a high-stake poker game

Options

1	Extremely unlikely
2	Moderately unlikely
3	Somewhat unlikely
4	Not sure
5	Somewhat likely
6	Moderately likely
7	Extremely likely

Use

Ask DOSPRTF3

Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module*

Universe

If (ff_trflag = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Dospertf4. *Invest 5% of income in speculative stock*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

Text

Investing 5% of your annual income in a very speculative stock

Options

1	Extremely unlikely
2	Moderately unlikely
3	Somewhat unlikely
4	Not sure
5	Somewhat likely
6	Moderately likely
7	Extremely likely

Use

Ask DOSPRTF4

Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module*

Universe

If (ff_trflag = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Dospertf5. *Bet a day's income on the outcome of a sporting event*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

Text

Betting a day's income on the outcome of a sporting event

Options

1	Extremely unlikely
2	Moderately unlikely
3	Somewhat unlikely
4	Not sure
5	Somewhat likely
6	Moderately likely
7	Extremely likely

Use

Ask DOSPETF5

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module***Universe**If (*ff_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questionsAnd If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange items in a grid with response options as column headings and questions as rows

Dospert2. Engage in unprotected sex

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

Text

For each of the following statements, please indicate the likelihood that you would engage in the described activity or behaviour if you were to find yourself in that situation. Provide a rating using the following scale, where 1 is "Extremely Unlikely" and 7 is "Extremely Likely". Do not spend too much time on any statement. Please answer quickly and honestly.

Engaging in unprotected sex

Options

1	Extremely unlikely
2	Moderately unlikely
3	Somewhat unlikely
4	Not sure
5	Somewhat likely
6	Moderately likely
7	Extremely likely

Use

Ask DOSPETH2

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module***Universe**If (*ff_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questionsAnd If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Dospert3. Drive a car without wearing a seatbelt

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

Text

Driving a car without wearing a seatbelt

Options

1	Extremely unlikely
2	Moderately unlikely
3	Somewhat unlikely
4	Not sure
5	Somewhat likely
6	Moderately likely
7	Extremely likely

Use

Ask DOSPETH3

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module***Universe**If (*ff_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questionsAnd If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) //*Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB*

Dospertf6. Invest 10% of income in a new business venture

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

Text

Investing 10% of your annual income in a new business venture

Options

1	Extremely unlikely
2	Moderately unlikely
3	Somewhat unlikely
4	Not sure
5	Somewhat likely
6	Moderately likely
7	Extremely likely

Use

Ask DOSPRTF6

ModulesModule Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module***Universe**If (*ff_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questionsAnd If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) //*Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB*

Dospert4. Ride a motorcycle without a helmet

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

Text

Riding a motorcycle without a helmet

Options

1	Extremely unlikely
2	Moderately unlikely
3	Somewhat unlikely
4	Not sure
5	Somewhat likely
6	Moderately likely
7	Extremely likely

Use

Ask DOSPETH4

Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module*

Universe

If (*ff_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Dospert5. *Sunbathe without sunscreen*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

Text

Sunbathing without sunscreen

Options

1	Extremely unlikely
2	Moderately unlikely
3	Somewhat unlikely
4	Not sure
5	Somewhat likely
6	Moderately likely
7	Extremely likely

Use

Ask DOSPETH5

Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module*

Universe

If (*ff_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Dospert6. *Walk home alone at night in unsafe area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

Text

Walking home alone at night in an unsafe area of the town

Options

1	Extremely unlikely
2	Moderately unlikely
3	Somewhat unlikely
4	Not sure
5	Somewhat likely
6	Moderately likely

7	Extremely likely
---	------------------

Use

Ask DOSPERTH6

Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module*

Universe

If (*ff_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) //

Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Trevralc. *Ever had an alcoholic drink*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please format the CASI and WEB versions of this item as similarly as possible to the item EVRALC (Q58) from the IP4 Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire.

Text

Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TREVVALC

Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module*

Universe

If (*ff_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) //

Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

Tregalco. *Drink regularly, at least once a week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please format the CASI and WEB versions of this item as similarly as possible to the item REGALCO (Q59) from the IP4 Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire.

Text

And would you say that you drink regularly, that is at least once a week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TREGALCO

Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module*

Universe

If (*ff_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) //

Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

And If (TREVVALC = 1) // Respondent has had an alcoholic drink at some point

Trdklm. *How many times had an alcoholic drink in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please format the CASI and WEB versions of this item as similarly as possible to the item DKLM (Q60) from the IP4 Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire.

Text

How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	Most days
2	Once or twice a week
3	2 or 3 times
4	Once only
5	Never

Use

Ask TRDKLM

Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module*

Universe

If (ff_trflag = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

And If (TREVVALC = 1) // Respondent has had an alcoholic drink at some point

Tr5alcdr. *How many times 5+ alcoholic drinks on one occasion in last 4 wks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits.

Options

1	None
2	Once
3	Twice
4	Three to five times
5	Six to nine times
6	Ten times or more

Use

Ask TR5ALCDR

Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module*

Universe

If (ff_trflag = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

And If (TREVVALC = 1) // Respondent has had an alcoholic drink at some point

And If (TRDKLM < 5) // Respondent has had an alcoholic drink in the last 4 weeks

Trfrutppd. *How many portions of fresh fruit or vegetables do you eat on a typical day?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many portions of fresh fruit or vegetables do you eat on a typical day? One portion is one piece of fruit or one serving of a vegetable or salad item.

Options

1	5 or more portions
2	3-4 portions
3	1-2 portions
4	None

Use

Ask TRFRUTPPD

Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol_ip7. *Time preference control module*

Universe

```
If (ff_trflag = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB
```

Module SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Use

Use Scalat_ip6

Ncrr1. *Non co-resident relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. {if HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR1

Modules

Module Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is
not living with someone in household as a couple
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

Ncrrm. *Month relationship started*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

In what month and year did this relationship start? Please enter the month at this question and the year at the next. If you do not know the month, just enter the year.

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In what month and year did this relationship start?

Question Box Label

Month

Telephone Interviews**Text**

In what month and year did this relationship start?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Use

Ask NCRM

Modules

Module Scalat_ip6. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with
someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership
```

Ncrry4. Year relationship started

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Please enter the year this relationship started.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Text

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

Delete

Text

Use

Ask NCRRY4

ModulesModule Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with
someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Ncrr3. *Definite decision not to live together*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use

Ask NCRR3

ModulesModule Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr4. *Whose decision to live apart*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine
2	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner

Use

Ask NCRR4

ModulesModule Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart
```


Ncrr5. Sex of non co-resident partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask NCRR5

Modules

Module Scalat_ip6. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr6. Labour market status of partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR6

Modules

Module Scalat_ip6. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr8. *Where partner lives*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR8

Modules

Module Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr9. *Frequency of seeing partner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

How often do you see [him/her]?

Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR9

Modules

Module Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr11. *Intention to live together within 3 years*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR11

Modules

Module Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr12. *Likelihood of marrying partner in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR12

Modules

Module Scalat_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing
relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership
```

Module *CASI End module*

Use

Use Casiend_w3

Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue
---	-----------------------

Use

Ask CASIEND

Modules

Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask CASIINTNO

Modules

Module Casiend_w3. *CASI End module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module *Contact details module*

Use

Use Contactdetails_ip7

Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted *{if CAP}*.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask IntContact

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip7. *Contact details module*

Detinc. *Detail incorrect*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.

Text

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT.

CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.

IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline <i>[ff_rhland]</i>] <i>{if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>
2	[Personal mobile <i>[ff_rphmob]</i>] <i>{if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>
3	[A work phone number <i>[ff_rphwrk]</i>] <i>{if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>
4	[An e-mail address <i>[ff_remail]</i>] <i>{if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>
5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

Options

1	[A home landline <i>[ff_rhland]</i>] <i>{if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>
2	[Personal mobile <i>[ff_rphmob]</i>] <i>{if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>
3	[A work phone number <i>[ff_rphwrk]</i>] <i>{if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>
4	[An e-mail address <i>[ff_remail]</i>] <i>{if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>
5	All correct

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DetInc

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip7. *Contact details module*

Universe

If ((ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS)) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Text

Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RHLand

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip7. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use

Ask RPHMOB

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip7. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text

Can I have a work phone number?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use

Ask RPHWRK

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip7. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Hasemail. *Has e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given) Compute HasEmail = 1;
 Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address')
 Compute HasEmail = 2;
 Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip7. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If (((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS))) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing

Remail. *E-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

Text

In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REMAIL

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip7. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Soccont. *Consent to contact via social media*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

May we send you a message through any social networking web site such as Facebook or LinkedIn if we are unable to reach you through mail, telephone or regular e-mail?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	I don't have any social networking accounts

Use

Ask SOCCONT

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip7. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any other contact details you can give us?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OthCont

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip7. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed

Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RCOtherD

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip7. *Contact details module*

Universe

```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give
```

Module *Stable contact details module*

Use

Use Stablecontact_ip7

Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Last year, you told us that [ff_ctname] [, who is your [ff_ctrel], {if ff_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS}] would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	[Relation [ff_ctrel]] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Name [ff_ctname]] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctadd4] [ff_ctadd5]] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[Postcode [ff_ctpcode]] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	[Telephone [ff_cttel1]] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
6	[Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}
7	[Email [ff_ctemail]] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}
8	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	[Relation <i>[ff_ctrel]</i>] (if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS)
2	[Name <i>[ff_ctname]</i>] (if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS)
3	[Address <i>[ff_ctadd1]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd2]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd3]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd4]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd5]</i>] (if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS)
4	[Postcode <i>[ff_ctpcode]</i>] (if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS)
5	[Telephone <i>[ff_cttel1]</i>] (if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS)
6	[Alternative telephone <i>[ff_cttel2]</i>] (if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS)
7	[Email <i>[ff_ctemail]</i>] (if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS)
8	No changes or corrections

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTCONSConf

ModulesModule Stablecontact_ip7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**If (*ff_ctname* <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing

Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. *{if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTNAME

ModulesModule Stablecontact_ip7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**If (*CTCONSConf* <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check questionAnd If ((*CTCONSConf* = 2) | (*FE_ctname* = DK|REF|MIS)) // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing**Display Note**

SCREEN START

Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And what is their address?

Question Box Label

Address line 1

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTADD1

ModulesModule Stablecontact_ip7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

```
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1
```

Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Address line 2

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTADD2

ModulesModule Stablecontact_ip7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

```
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1
```

Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTOWN

ModulesModule Stablecontact_ip7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

```
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 =
```

MIS|DK|REF)) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

County

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTCNTY

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ip7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

*IF (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Display Note

SCREEN END

Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE

PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is their postcode?

Question Box Label

Postcode

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTPCODE

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ip7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

*IF (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1*

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format

Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME].

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTTEL1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ip7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for [CTNAME]? If no alternative number, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTTEL2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_ip7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we please have a contact e-mail address for [CTNAME]? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTEMAIL

ModulesModule Stablecontact_ip7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

```
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1
```

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use

Ask CTREL

ModulesModule Stablecontact_ip7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

```
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF | CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRe1=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRe1=DK))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing
```

Module *Time/Risk payments or promissory notes*

Use

Use Trprefpayout_ip7

Trnotes. *Time/Risk payments or promissory notes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Earlier you completed a set of questions about your preferences for different amounts of payments or different types of lotteries. You were selected to receive a payment based on your answer to question [ff_trqw7]. Based on your answer to that question, I will give you a giftcard that will be loaded with [AMOUNT FROM ANSWER TO SELECTED QUESTION] in a couple of days. {if (ff_TRqw7 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 1)}(ff_TRqw7==73 thru 91)} / I will now write you a promissory note for [AMOUNT FROM ANSWER TO SELECTED QUESTION] and a giftcard will be sent to you by post in [TIME FRAME FROM SELECTED QUESTION] months time. Since your payment is in the future, please be sure to keep us informed of any house moves so that we can be sure to get the payment sent to the right address for you. {if (ff_TRqw7 = 1 thru 36)}(ff_TRqw7 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 2)}

Interviewer Instruction

[HAND RESPONDENT GIFTCARD {if (FF_TRQW7 = 37 THRU 72 & CHOICETF<FF_TRQW7> = 1)}(FF_TRQW7==73 THRU 91)} / WRITE PROMISSORY NOTE FOR [AMOUNT] TO BE SENT AS GIFTCARD IN [TIME] MONTHS. {if (FF_TRQW7 = 1 THRU 36)}(FF_TRQW7 = 37 THRU 72 & CHOICETF<FF_TRQW7> = 2)}

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask TRNotes

Modules

Module Trprefpayout_ip7. Time/Risk payments or promissory notes

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & TRPre = 1 & RiskPre = 1 & Ff_trwinw7 = 1 & SelPay = 1) //If mode is CAPI and respondent did not refuse to answer the time/risk preference questions and respondent was selected to receive a payout and respondent will receive a payout

Module *Time Diary Handover*

Use

Use Timediaryhandover_ip7

Weekdate. *Week day experimental allocation for time diary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) Compute WEEKDATE = calender Date For The <Ff_diaryweekw7> That Next Occurs After <DOI>;
 Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3) Compute WEEKDATE = calender Date For The <Ff_diaryweekw7> That Next Occurs After <DOI>, Plus 7 Days;

Modules

Module Timediaryhandover_ip7. Time Diary Handover

Wedate. *Weekend day experimental allocation for time diary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) Compute WEDATE = calender Date For The <Ff_diarywew7> That Occurs Immediately After <WEEKDATE>;
 Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3) Compute WEDATE = calender Date For The <Ff_diarywew7> That Occurs Immediately After <WEEKDATE>, Plus 7 Days;

Modules

Diaryp1. Time diary pre-amble

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Time, and how we choose to spend it, is one of the main factors shaping our lives. This year we are interested in learning more about how you spend your time. To do this, we would like you to complete a diary of all your activities on two days next week. Since this is an additional task, we would like to offer you an additional £ 5 voucher as a thank you. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}*

Your days are *[ff_diaryweekw7]* *[WEEKDATE]* and then also *[ff_diarywew7]* *[WEDATE]*. If you cannot complete the diary on the required date, just substitute the same day of the week 7 days later. We will be posting you the diary to complete with instructions on how to do it, so please look out for this in your post. Since this is an additional task, we will send you an additional £ 5 voucher as a thank you. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3}*

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask DIARYP1

Modules

Module Timediaryhandover_ip7. Time Diary Handover

Diaryp2. Time diary handover

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Here are two diaries for you to use to record your activities. The two days that we would like you to record are next *[ff_diaryweekw7]* *[WEEKDATE]* and then also *[ff_diarywew7]* *[WEDATE]*. I'll write these dates on the covers of the two diaries now. If you cannot complete the diary on the required date, just substitute the same day of the week 7 days later.

Interviewer Instruction

COMPLETE THE FRONT PAGE OF THE DIARY WITH THE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER, PERSON NUMBER, FIRST NAME, SEX AND DATE OF BIRTH FOR THE RESPONDENT. ALSO BE SURE TO COPY THE CORRECT DAY OF THE WEEK AND CALENDER DATE FOR EACH DIARY:

[FF_FORENAME], *[FF_SEX]* AND *[FF_BIRTHD]*/*[FF_BIRTHM]*/*[FF_BIRTHY]*
[FF_DIARYWEEKW7] *[WEEKDATE]*
[FF_DIARYWEW7] *[WEDATE]*

WHEN HANDING OVER THE DIARY, BE SURE TO INCLUDE A £ 5 VOUCHER

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask DIARYP2

Modules

Module Timediaryhandover_ip7. Time Diary Handover

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Diaryexp. Time diary explanation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

I'll now talk you through how to complete the diary. The aim is to record how you spend your time throughout two specified 24 hour days. The day is broken into 10 minute segments. We would like you to record your activities from 4am on `[ff_diaryweekw7]` until 4am the following morning with no gaps, then again from 4am on `[ff_diarywew7]` until 4am the following morning with no gaps in time.

All of your activities need to be assigned to one of the codes listed here on the left hand side of the diary. Notes about what to include are listed here on the right hand side, but there is also a more detailed explanation of all the codes in the pages at the back.

The amount of time spent in each activity is indicated by drawing a horizontal line in line with the appropriate activity code at the time of day that activity occurred. Mark an X in the 10 minute box indicating the start of the activity and another X in the 10 minute box corresponding to when the activity ended, connecting the two with a horizontal line.

If you were doing more than one thing at a time, we want to know what else you were doing in addition. These additional activities are called secondary activities. We are only interested in one main activity and one secondary activity. If you were doing more than two things at the same time, you should decide which was your main activity and secondary activity. The length of time sent in the secondary activity may be different from the main activity. Secondary activities can sometimes become main activities and vice versa.

For secondary activities, just indicate the start and end of the activity with a dot rather than an X.

Any activity that lasted 5 minutes or longer should be recorded. If several activities take place in any 10 minute period, you should record the longest, the next longest could be recorded as a secondary activity.

For some activities, we are only interested in 'active time'. For example, preparing the dinner may take an hour from start to finish, but for 40 minutes of that hour the food is cooking. In this instance, you would record only the 20 minutes of time actively preparing food, and the 40 minutes while the food is cooking should be counted as whatever else you were actually doing at that time.

At the bottom of the diary in line 31, please record how much you enjoyed doing these activities using the scale specified there.

Also, for every activity, please record who you were with at the time in line 32 at the bottom using the codes specified there.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask DIARYEXP

ModulesModule Timediaryhandover_ip7. *Time Diary Handover***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Diaryexpm. *Example time diary entry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Let's look at an example diary day. As we go through this, feel free to ask about anything you might not understand. This shows what someone was doing between 6am and 10am - note that the real diary day starts and ends at 4am.

As you can see, activities lasting more than 10 minutes are recorded by drawing an X in the first and last 10 minute spaces and are joined by a continuous line. Activities that last at least 5 minutes but not more than 10 minutes are marked only with an X in the space between the vertical lines.

Here the person was sleeping, code 1, from 6am to 7.10am. Then, washing and dressing, code 3, from 7.10am to 7.40am. Here they prepared breakfast, code 5, from 7.40am to 7.50am then ate breakfast, code 4, from 7.50am to 8.10am. Here they travelled to work, code 10, from 8.10am to 8.50am and then worked at their job, code 11, from 8.50am to 10am.

You can see secondary activities indicated here. From 7.10 to 8.20 this person was looking after their children, code 15, getting them up, giving them breakfast, getting them to school. While travelling they were also reading, code 21.

Notice we are interested in how people travel. This person took the train for 20 minutes, indicated by two T's in the adjacent 10 minute slots here.

Enjoyment with activities is recorded here on the bottom along with who was with them at the time of the activity. Our example enjoyed sleeping quite a lot, felt more neutral about all of the morning chores but liked taking their children to school. Here they were with their spouse whilst sleeping, their children whilst doing the morning chores, etc....

When you have completed the day, please don't forget to put both diaries in this envelope and drop it in the post. Do you have any questions about when to complete the diary, how to complete it, or how to post it back?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE REFER TO YOUR INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS TO ANSWER ANY RESPONDENT QUESTIONS. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO ANSWER THE QUESTIONS ON THE SPOT, RING THE OFFICE AFTER THE INTERVIEW AND THEN BE SURE TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT WITH THE INFORMATION. IF THE RESPONDENT HAS NO QUESTIONS, PRESS NEXT AND CONTINUE WITH THE REST OF THE INTERVIEW.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask DIARYEXM

ModulesModule Timediaryhandover_ip7. *Time Diary Handover***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module *Web End module*

Use

Use Webend_ip7

Indivcomplete. *Final interview statement CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your [child/children] aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! {if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask INDIVCOMPLETE

ModulesModule Webend_ip7. *Web End module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Module *Interviewer Observations module*

Use

Use Interviewerobs_ip7

Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask FinObsQ

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivcoop. Respondent cooperation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use

Ask IvCoop

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Susp. Respondent suspicion

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

Use

Ask Susp

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Undqus. Respondent's understanding

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor

5	Very poor
---	-----------

Use

Ask UndQus

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Intqus. *Respondent's interest*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S INTEREST IN THE QUESTIONS DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very high
2	High
3	Medium
4	Low
5	Very low

Use

Ask IntQus

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Coopnxyr. *How easy gain cooperation next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HOW EASY DO YOU THINK IT WOULD BE TO GAIN COOPERATION FROM THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	Somewhat hard
4	Very hard

Use

Ask CoopNxtYr

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivprsnt. *Anyone present during interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IvPrsnt

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

IvInfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use

Ask IvInfnce

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

Ivaffct. *How interview was affected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/altered respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance

30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

Use

Ask IvAffct

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
 And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
 And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview

Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask FinObs

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Module *Proxy Questionnaire*

Use

Use Proxy_ip7

Doneproxy. *Ever a full or proxy interview*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

1 = yes, 2 = no.

Use

If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

```

Else If (ff_ivl0lw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivl0lw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;

```

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Iproxy. *Able to do a proxy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options

1	Do proxy interview for [NAME] now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use

Ask IProxy

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PStime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pintro. Proxy intro

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask PIntro

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prsex. Proxy sex

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY

PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask PrSex

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Hard Check: If (PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid

Prel. Rel between proxy and proxy informant

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use

Ask PRe1

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Preason. Reason for proxy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY

WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell

9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

Use

Ask PReason

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pripn. *PNO of proxy informant*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask PRIPN

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Mvever. *Has lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

Use

Ask MvEver

ModulesModule Proxy_ip7. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Mvmnth. *Month of move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MvMnth

ModulesModule Proxy_ip7. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Mvyr. *Year of move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask MvYr

ModulesModule Proxy_ip7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
 And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask UKBorn

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

PIbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country was [NAME] born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh

21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
 And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Plboth. *Other country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
 And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
 And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
 And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me what best describes `[NAME]`'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY

CODE ONE ONLY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
97	Doing something else

Use

Ask JBSTAT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1`) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (`IProxy = 1`) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does `[NAME]` have, or has `[NAME]` ever `[had/fathered]` any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1`) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (`IProxy = 1`) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (`doneproxy = 2`) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] [had/fathered] in all?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

WRITE IN NUMBER

Use

Ask LNPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*doneproxy* = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (*LPRNT* = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask CH1BM

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*doneproxy* = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (*LPRNT* = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Ch1by. *Year first child born*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CH1BY

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1*) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy = 1*) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*doneproxy = 2*) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (*LPRNT = 1*) // Ever had/fathered any children

Hard Check: If (Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Display Note

SCREEN END.

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

Ask SCHOOL

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1*) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy = 1*) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (*doneproxy = 2*) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use

Ask SCEND

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
 And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

Use

Ask FENOW

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
 And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Feend. *Further Education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use

Ask FEEND

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
 And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school
 And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me whether [NAME] has any of these educational or school qualifications. Just tell me the first one that [NAME] has.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE
14	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
 And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFVOC

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Sf1. General health

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SF12

Text

In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

Use

Ask SF1

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HEALTH

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AIDHH

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who does look after?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	<input type="checkbox"/> [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	<input type="checkbox"/> [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	<input type="checkbox"/> [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	<input type="checkbox"/> [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	<input type="checkbox"/> [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	<input type="checkbox"/> [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	<input type="checkbox"/> [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	<input type="checkbox"/> [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	<input type="checkbox"/> [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	<input type="checkbox"/> [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	<input type="checkbox"/> [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	<input type="checkbox"/> [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	<input type="checkbox"/> [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	<input type="checkbox"/> [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	<input type="checkbox"/> [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	<input type="checkbox"/> [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask AIDHUA

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1
And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly
```

Jbhas. Did paid work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
```

Jboff. No work last week but has paid job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. Reason off work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Pjulk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PJULK4WK

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
 And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

Jbterm1. Current job: permanent or temporary

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What does the firm/organisation `[NAME]` works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1`) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (`IPProxy = 1`) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (`JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1`) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was `[NAME]`'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1`) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (`IPProxy = 1`) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (`JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1`) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is `[NAME]` an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1`) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (`IPProxy = 1`) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (`JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1`) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

Jbmngr. Managerial duties: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JBMNGR

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jbsize. Number at workplace (employees)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99

6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JBFSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Use

Ask JBHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Pjbptft. Part-time or full-time: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJBPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known
```


How many people does [NAME] employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer InstructionIF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS**Use**

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

Pjsptft. S/emp: part-time or full-time

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJSPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known
```

Jspl. S/emp: work location

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Prearn. Total earnings

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PREARN

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Prearnw. Total earnings weekly

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 99
2	100 - 149
3	150 - 239
4	240 - 319
5	320 - 379
6	380 - 459
7	460 - 559
8	560 - 669
9	670 - 859
10	860 or more

Use

Ask PREARNW

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (*PREARN* = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

Prearna. Total earnings annually

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 - 54,999
11	55,000 or more

Use

Ask PREARNA

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JBOFF* = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
 And If (*PREARN* = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Pbnft. Income types received

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit (if Istrdat after 30/9/2013)
3	Disability Living Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)

8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

Use

Ask PBNFT

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Drive. *Driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence

Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextDoes personally have a mobile phone?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Netuse. Regularly uses internet

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDoes regularly use the internet?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NETUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitb. Total personal income

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWould you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place 's total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PRFITB

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitbw. Total personal income weekly

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBW

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

Prfitba. Total personal income annually

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANNUAL TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 - 42,999
11	43,000 - 49,999
12	50,000 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBA

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually

Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Petime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Penddat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent